RESEARCH LOG

BINDER III

ANCESTOR PETTPOOL RESEARCHER C. Hartwigh

JURISDICTION VA, NC, SC, GA, AL, MS, TN, KY, ARK, MO

PLACE OF RESEARCH	~~PLACE~~ PURPOSE OF RESEARCH	DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE including call no.	DATE OF SEARCH	RESEARCH DOC. NO.
Sutro Lib.	Sort out GA Pettypools	History of Gwinnett County GA 1818-1960 Vol. I + II by J.C. Flanigan Copyright 1959 by author F292 G9 F5	18 Sept. 1986	429-430
Oakland LDS	Some MO Pettypools	A Reprint of Goodspeed's 1888 History of Lawrence Co. MO Reprinted by Litho Printers of Cassville MO 1973	18 Sept 1986	Found marriage of 431 John W. brother Wiley D.
Sutro. Lib.	More GA Records	Marriage Records of Greene Co. GA (1787-1875) Oglethorpe Co. GA (1795-1852) 1949 GA Soc. DAR	19 Sept. 1986	432
" "	More SC Records	Marriage and Death Notices from the Up-Country of S.C. as taken from Greenville Newspapers 1826-1863	20 Sept 1986	433-435
		by Brent H. Holcomb 1983 F268 H6418		
" "	" "	South Carolina Historical Records (Old Ninety-Six District) Vol. 2 by Pauline Young 1947 F277 A2 Y6	20 Sept 1986	436
" "	" "	Memorialized Records of Lexington Dist. SC 1814-1825 by Brent H. Holcomb Easley SC: Southern Hist Press 1978 F277 L5 H6	20 Sept 1986	437
" "	" "	Stub Entries to Indents for Revolutionary Claims Ed. by A.S. Salley Historical Comm. of S.C. 1917 E263 S7 S57	20 Sept. 1986	438
" "	" "	South Carolina Provincial Troops by Alexander S. Salley Baltimore: Gen. Publ. Co. 1977 E263 S7	20 Sept 1986	439-441
" "	Sort out SC Pools-Pettypools	History of Spartanburg County by Dr. J.B.O. Landrum Franklin Publ. Atlanta GA 1900 F277 S7 L3	20 Sept 1986	442-443
" "	VA Revolutionary Pettypools	Revolutionary War Records Vol. 1, Virginia by Gaius Marcus Brumbaugh Washington DC 1936 E255. B85	20 Sept 1986	444
" "	AL Revolutionary Pools	Roster of Revolutionary Soldiers ~~in~~ and Patriots in Alabama by Louise Milam Julich Parchment Press Montgomery AL E255 J84	20 Sept 1986	445-447
" "	Sort out MS Pettypools	Hinds County Mississippi Marriages and Wills 1823-1848 by Clara Wright Forrest, 1957 F347 H5 F6	20 Sept 1986	448
" "	Find William[3] Pettypool descendants (brother of first Seth)	Some Southern Colonial Families Vol. 1 by David A. Avant, Jr. Publ. by L'Avant Studios Tallahassee Fla. 1983 F208 A92 1981 v.1	20 Sept 1986	449-450

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY, P. O. BOX 1534, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110

RESEARCH LOG

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL RESEARCHER Carolyn Hartsough

JURISDICTION VA, NC, SC, GA, AL, MS, TN, KY, ARK, MO

PLACE OF RESEARCH	PURPOSE ~~PLACE~~ OF RESEARCH	DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE including call no.	DATE OF SEARCH	RESEARCH DOC. NO.
Sutro Lib.	Descendants of William^3	Colonial Soldiers of the South 1732-1774 by Murtie June Clark Baltimore: Gen. Publ. Co. 1983 F208 C58	20 Sept 1986	451
" "	Descendants of William^3 in NC	Index and Abstract of Deeds of Record of Pitt County NC Vol II (1782-1801) by Judith DuPree Ellison 1968 F262 P6 E4	21 Sept 1986	452
" "	" "	Abstracts of Early Deeds of Edgecombe County N.C. 1759-1772 Vol. 1 by Joseph W. Watson 1966 F262 E2 W3	21 Sept 1986	453-455
" "	N.C. Pettypools	Marriage and Death Notices from the Raleigh Register and North Carolina State Gazette from 1826-1845	21 Sept 1968	456-457A
	N.C. Pettypools	by Carrie L. Broughton 1968 F253 B78 1968		
" "	Pettypools in War of 1812	Soldiers of the War of 1812: N.C. Raleigh: Adjutant General Reprinted Gen. Publ. Co. 1976 E359.4 N67	21 Sept 1976	458-460
" "	" "	1812 Ancestor Index 1892-1970 by Eleanor Stevens Galvin National Soc. United Daughters of 1812 1970 E351.6 A5 G3	21 Sept 1986	461
" "	19th C S.C. Pettypools	Marriage and Death Notices from Upper S.C. Newspapers 1843-1865 by Brent Holcomb South. Hist. Press, 1978 F268 H65	3 Oct ~~[illegible]~~ 1986	462-464
Sutro Lib.	Mississippi Pettypools 19th C	Mississippi Marriages Lowndes County 1830-1868 Monroe County 1821-1858 by Betty Wood Thomas F347 L8 T35	5 Oct 1986	465
" "	" "	Lowndes County MS Cemetery Records by Rolfe B. Chase F347 L8 C35	5 Oct 1986	466-468
" "	" "	Yalobusha County MS Marriage Records 1833-1900 by Mrs. Cecil D. Briscoe & Mrs. William A. Jenkins 1981 F347 Y15 B74	5 Oct 1986	469
" "	" "	Marshall County MS Marriages 1836-1860 by Helen Bowling McKnight 1984 F347 M3 M38	5 Oct 1984	470-471
" "	" "	Amite County MS 1699-1865 Vol. I by Albert E. Casey 1948 F347 A5 C3	27 Sep 1986	472-475
" "	Louisiana Pettypools	1850 Census Catahoula Parish LA by Carol Knight F377 C3 K561 taken from Roll #432 Micro #203 NA	5 Oct 1986	476-478

No date

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY, P. O. BOX [illegible] SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110 5-75

RESEARCH LOG

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL RESEARCHER C. Hartwig

JURISDICTION VA, NC, SC, GA, AL, MS, TN, KY, AR, MO, LA

PLACE OF RESEARCH	PURPOSE ~~PLACE~~ OF RESEARCH	DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE including call no.	DATE OF SEARCH	RESEARCH DOC. NO.
Oakland LDS	GA Pettypools	Index to Deeds of Warren County GA Micro 29385 pt. 1 219,526	30 Sep 1986	479-482
Sutro Lib.	Find out more about BAXTER Pool	DAR Records of Richmond County GA F281 D23 v.2	3 Oct 1986	483-486
" "	GA & SC Pettypools	Marriage and Death Notices from the Southern Christian Advocate Vol I 1837-1860 by Brent Holcomb 1979 F208 H6 v.1	3 Oct 1986	487-488
" "	GA Families related to Pettypools	The Georgians: Genealogies of Pioneer Settlers by Jeanette Austin Holland Baltimore; Gen. Publ. Co. 1984 F285 A89	29 Sep 1986	489
" "	Non-P, Pool Pool Families in KY	Our Pool - Poole - Van Poole Heritage by James R. Poole, 1317 Kelly Drive Barstow, CA 1978 CS71 P821	29 Sep 1986	490-493
" "	Pettypools in Alabama	Alabama Genealogical Register Publ. by Elizabeth Wood Thomas F325 A35	Oct 1986	494-498
" "	AL Pettypools Lauderdale Co.	Alabama Records Compiled by Pauline Jones Gandrud Easley S.C.; Southern Hist. Press F325 G215	Oct. 1986	499-501
" "	AL Pettypools Madison Co.	" " "	Oct. 1986	502-521
" "	AL Pettypools Limestone Co.	" " "	Oct. 1986	522
" "	AL Pettypools Jefferson Co.	" " "	Oct. 1986	523-528
" "	AL Pettypool Greene Co.	" " "	Oct. 1986	529
" "	AL Pettypools Benton County	" " "	Oct 1986	530
" "	AL Pettypools Sumter Co.	" " "	Oct. 1986	531
" "	AL Pettypools Tuscaloosa Co.	" " "	Oct 1986	532-537

RESEARCH LOG

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL RESEARCHER C. Hartzough

JURISDICTION VA, NC, SC, GA, AL, MS, TN, KY, AR, MO, LA

PLACE OF RESEARCH	PURPOSE ~~PLACE~~ OF RESEARCH	DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE including call no.	DATE OF SEARCH	RESEARCH DOC. NO.
Sutro Lib.	AL Pettypools Dallas Co.	Alabama Records Compiled by Pauline Jones Gandrud Easley SC: Southern Hist. Press	Oct 1986	538 - 542
" "	AL Pettypools Randolph Co.	Historical Records of Randolph Co. AL 1832 - 1900 Compiled by Marilyn Davis Barefield F332 R3 B37	7 Nov 1986	543-548
" "	AR Pettypools Union Co.	Marriage Bonds and Minister's Returns of Union Co. AR 1829-1870 By Annie Laurie Spencer F417 U5 S6	15 Oct 1986	549-551
" "	AR Pettypools	Arkansa Military Bounty Grants (War of 1812) by Katheren Christensen UB 374 A8 AZ	11 Nov 1986	552
" "	GA Pettypools	Historical Collections of GA Chapters NSDAR 1926 F281 D23 v.1	28 Oct 1986	553-555
Oakland LDS	GA Pettypools Franklin Co.	Franklin Co. GA Records by Frances Wynd A10.9 3	22 Oct 1986	556
Sutro Lib.	GA Pettypools Hall Co.	Hall Co. GA Wills by ~~Syff~~ Sybil Wood McRay 1968	31 Oct 1986	557-558
Oakland LDS	KY Pettypools Muhlenburg Co.	Muhlenburg KY Marriages 1799-1901 Mrs Evelyn M Cox, Mrs. L.F. McCulley A17.7 2	22 Oct 1986	559
Sutro Lib.	KY Pettypools Military	Report of Adjutant General of State of KY Vol. I 1861-1866 Civil War Union 1866 E 509.2 K37	31 Oct 1986	560-561
Sutro Lib.	NC Pools Wake Co.	Abstracts of Early Deeds of Wake County NC 1785 - 1802 by Joseph W. Watson F262 W2 W3	11 Nov 1986	562 - 565
" "	NC Pools Wake Co.	Marriages of Wake County NC by Brent H. Holcomb 1770-1868 F262 W2 H64	11 Nov 1986	566-567
" "	SC Pools	Some South Carolina Genealogical Records by Janie Revill F268 R5	6 Nov 1986	568
UCB Main	SC Pettypools Spartanburg	South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine Charleston: SC Hist. Soc. F266 S55	4 Nov 1986	569
Sutro Lib.	TN Pooles Franklin Co.	Cemetery Records of Franklin Co. Compiled by Franklin Co. Hist. Soc. 1984 F443 F7 C46	18 Oct 1986	570

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY, P. O. BOX 1534, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110 5-75

RESEARCH LOG

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL RESEARCHER C. Hartzog
JURISDICTION VA, NC, SC, GA, AL, MS, TN, KY, AR, MO, LA

PLACE OF RESEARCH	PURPOSE ~~PLACE~~ OF RESEARCH	DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE including call no.	DATE OF SEARCH	RESEARCH DOC. NO.
Sutro Lib.	TN Pettypools Shelby Co.	Shelby Co. TN Gravestone Inscriptions Elam, C.E., Ericksen, M.I. + Hunt, R.W. 1971 F443 S5 E4 v.1	18 Oct 1986	571
" "	TN Pettypools Shelby Co.	Marriages of Shelby Co. TN 1820-1858 by Edythe Rucker Whitley 1982 F443 S5 W47	22 Oct 1986	572
" "	TN Pettypools Weakley Co.	Weakley Remembered Vol. I-III by Prosy Nanney Baker + Charlotte Stoht Reynolds F443 W5 B34	28 Oct 1986	573-576
" "	TN Pettypools Maury Co.	Maury Co. TN Will Books 1807-1832 by Jill Knight Garrett + Marise Parrish Lightfoot 1984 F443 M4 G38	22 Oct 1986	577-579
" "	TN Pettypools Robertson Co.	Marriages of Robertson Co. TN 1839-1861 by Edythe Rucker Whitley 1981 F443 R55 W44	22 Oct 1986	580
" "	TN Pettypools Madison Co.	Madison Co. TN 1838-1871 by Byron Sistler + Barbara Sistler 1983 F443 M25 S4	22 Oct 1986	581
" "	TN Pettypools Lincoln-Moore Co.	Cemetery Records of Lincoln-Moore Counties TN by Helen C. + Timothy R. Marsh 1983 F443 L6 M37	29 Oct 1986	582-583
" "	TN Pettypools Wilson Co.	Wilson Co. TN Deed Books C-M 1793-1829 by Thomas E. Partlow 1984 F443 W75 P372	7 Nov 1986	584
" "	TN Pettypools Wilson Co.	Wilson Co. TN Deed Books N-Z 1829-1853 by Thomas E. Partlow 1984 F443 W75 P372	31 Oct 1986	585
" "	TN Pettypools Wilson Co.	People of Wilson County TN 1800-1899 by Thomas E. Partlow 1983 F443 W75 P374	31 Oct 1986	585
" "	TN Pettypools Hardin Co.	Hardin County TN Records 1820-1860 by Thomas A. Hays 1985 F443 H3 H2	6 Nov 1986	586-588
UcB Main	VA Pettypools Sussex	Sussex County: A Tale of Three Centuries Compiled by WPA 1942 F232 S96 W7	25 Oct 1986	589
Sutro Lib.	VA Pettypools Mecklenburg	Revolutionary War Records Mecklenburg by Katherine Elliott 1964 F232 M4 E42	1 Nov 1986	590-592
UcB Main	VA Pettypools and Related Families Charles City Co.	VA Colonial ~~Records~~ Abstracts Series 2, Vol. 6 by Lindsay O. Duvall, 1962. F229 F6	11 Nov 1986	594-602

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 429

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE History of Gwinnett County GA 1818-1960 Vol II by

INCLUDING CALL NO. J.C. Flanigan Copyright 1959 by Author F292 G9 F5 v.2

Chapter IV Court Officials + County Officers

p.15 Tax Collectors: ADAM POOL 1856-1859

p.19 Members of General Assembly of GA: ADAM POOL 1864-65
W.R. POOLE 1884-85

p.22 Justices of the Peace: 1823 LABAN P. POOL Dist. 407 (Lawrenceville
p.24 1841 ADAM POOL Dist. 562
1845 " " " "
1849 " " " "
1877 J.M. POOL " "
1886 C.B. POOL Dist. 1397
1897 J.M. POOL Dist 562

Chapter VI Inferior Court Jurors (Courts, Jurors, Marriages)

p.43 Inferior Court Jurors, June, 1825: LABON P. POOLE [Son of William⁴
p.44 Inferior Court Jurors for December, 1830: Y.P. POOLE son of William 3 ?]
Possibly son of Baxter?

p.61 Marriages 1856: ENOCH V. POOL, Elizabeth Lind
p.62 1858: A. Bagwell, AMANDA POOL
p.64 1859: ISAAC M. POOL, Martha Strickland
p.65 1860: David B. Tanner, HARRIET M. POOL
p.66 CALEB B. POOL, Amanda Lynch
p.80 1877: D. F. Vance, NORA POOL
p.84 1880: J.P. POOL, Elizabeth Reynolds
p.88 1883: J.R. Roberts, EMMA POOL
p.91 1885: A.J. POOL, Martha J. J. Duncan
1886: W.A. Burel, MARY J. POOL
p.93 1887: J.A. Wood, M.E. POOL

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 430

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartung

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE History of Gwinnett Co. Cont

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p. 96 1890: W.B. Buie, PEARL POOL ; C.T. Daniel, EDNA POOL

p.97 1891: J.T. Jones, E.A. POOL

p.100 1893: Alvin Adams, SARA C. POOL

C.D. POOL, Sallie Lasiter

p.102 1895: Moses McKerley, ODETTA POOL

p.104 1896: G.M. POOL, Barbara Foster

p.105 R.L. Sudderth, CANSIE POOL

p.106 1897: W.E. POOL, alice Clark

p.108 1898: F. Phillips, FANNIE POOL

1899 J.P: J.M. POOLE

Chapter VII Postoffices

Postoffices Discontinued

p.119 CAINS - ADAM POOL 1842-55

Vol I

EARLY EVENTS OF THE COUNTY

p.69 ... The Dunlaps, the Pools, Shadrack Bryan, the Berry family, the Capps, Mathew Bates, the Burels settled along the Peachtree ridge west of the Mulberry River as far as Bryan Road.

p.72 The first regular hotel was opened in Lawrenceville on the top of the hill on Clayton Street by Benjamin Ivie. ... Edward Featherstone built the second hotel, which was larger than the one kept by Ivie. This hotel was kept by Laban P. Pool, then by George Gresham, then by Holmes until it was destroyed by fire.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 431

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Oakland LDS RESEARCHER C. Hartzogh

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE A Reprint of Goodspeed's 1888 History of

INCLUDING CALL NO. Lawrence County Mo Reprinted by Litho Printers of Cassville, Mo in 1973

CHURCHES

pp. 92-93 (483-484) Methodist Episcopal Church of Marionville was organized in 1870 by Rev. R.W. McMaster. ... On the record of pastors are the names of ... B.F. Pool, 1879.

MILITARY HISTORY

Names of Soldiers, ... Complete roster of troops in the Federal and Confederate Service, 1861-1865.

p. 77 (468) Pool, D.J.

OFFICIAL HISTORY AND ELECTIONS

p. 51 (442) Assessors, — ... James P. Pool, 1856-58.

EXPLORATION AND SETTLEMENT

~~E~~ Early Marriages.

p. 29 (420) January 2, 1853, Robert B. Taylor and Martha Pool, by Joseph W. Ellis, M.G.

p. 34 (425) Sept. 13, 1855, Wiley D. Pool and Amanda Wilson, by T.A. Cotter, M.G.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 432

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriage Records of Greene Co. GA (1787-1875)
INCLUDING CALL NO. Oglethorpe Co. GA (1795-1852) Compiled by
Mrs. Herschel W. Smith Winder GA, 1949 Copyright GA Soc. DAR

Greene Co.

p.109 POOL, Gilmon July 3, 1807
Joney Patrick Clabourn Maddox

POOLE, John March 15, 1840
Martha Stovall Thomas Stocks

Oglethorpe Co.

p.193 POOL, Benjamin & Martha ~~Benett~~ Barnett March 6, 1823

POOL, Sylvanus P. + Mazy Pace May 6, 1852

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 433

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Library RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriage and Death Notices from the Up-Country of

INCLUDING CALL NO. ~~North~~ South Carolina as taken from Greenville Newspapers

1826-1863 compiled by Brent H. Holcomb, SCMAR P.O. Box 21766

Columbia S.C. 1983 F268 H6418 1983

p.14 Married in Spartanburg District on the 5th inst., by the Rev. James Rainwaters, John Poole, Esq., Sheriff of that District, to Miss Cela, daughter of David Dantzler, Esq. (October 15, 1830)

p.48 Married on the 21st ult., by Wm. R. Poole, Esq. Mr. Randolph Elmore, to Miss Nancy Poole, all of Spartanburgh District (Jan. 12, 1838)

p.97 Married on the 18th ult. by G.W. Poole, Esq., Mr. W. Sams to Miss M. Robinson, both of Spartanburg District S.C. (Oct. 1, 1841)

p.106 Married on the 4th inst. by the Rev. Toliver Robinson, Mr. Belton Poole to Miss Caroline Holcomb, both of Spartanburg District. (April 29, 1842)

p.126 Died in this District on the 8th ult. at the residence of her father, Mr. Young C. Pool, Mrs. Eliza Danby, wife of Mr. James Danby of Newberry District, in the 29th year of her age leaving an affectionate husband and two small children to mourn their irreparable loss. ? ~~The decea~~ The deceased had been an orderly and consistent member of the Baptist church for about eight years, and died in full hope of a blessed immortality beyond the grave. (September 29, 1843)

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 434

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriage and Death Notices from Up Country

INCLUDING CALL NO. S.C. Cont.

p.129 Died at his residence in the upper part of Greenville District, on the 10th ult. Mr. Young R. Poole, in the 78th year of his age. The deceased was an honest upright; industrious man, and manifested an entire resignation to the will of his Heavenly Father. He was a kind and affectionate husband, an indulgent parent and good master, and esteemed by all who knew him. (November 24, 1843)

p.132 On the 21st ult. by Rev. S. Powell, Mr. Wesley Curry to Miss Elender Poole, all of Greenville District (Jan. 19, 1844)

p.176 Departed this life on the 1st inst. Mrs. Ada Poole, wife of John Poole, Esq., and daughter of the late David Dantzler, She had on this very day attained her 34th year, and had been for 18 years a member of the Presbyterian Church. She has left six children, all minors .. in the private circle and around her domestic hearth her sweet and heavenly influence was felt. (Oct. 1, 1847)

p.184 Died at his home in this District on the 24th June last Jordan Pool, Jr., in the 19th year of his age. He enlisted twelve months since for the War in Mexico where he contracted the disease which ~~caused~~ forced him to return to die in his native land. (June 23, 1848)

?

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 435

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL ~~co~~

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriage and Death Notices from Up Country

INCLUDING CALL NO. S.C. cont.

p.209 Married on the 24th ult. by Rev. J. M. Runion, Mr
D. L. Poole and Miss Mary L. Newby, all of
Greenville, S.C. (March 11, 1852)

p.226 Departed this life at the residence of her home
in the town of Greenville, 21st of October, in the
20th year of her age, ____ consort of W. F.
Prince, Esq. and eldest daughter of Mr. Jordan P.
and Mrs. Nancy Poole. (Nov 26, 1857)

p.230 Married by Rev. A.C. Stepp on the 3rd Nov. 1859,
Mr. James Stovall Bolt and Miss Malinda Jane
Poole, both of Laurens District S.C. (December 15, 1859)

p.231 Married on Tuesday evening, 20th inst. at the Baptist
Church in Greenville, S.C. by Richard Furman, D.D.,
Hon. Foster Blodget, Jr., of Augusta Ga., and
Miss Emma Pool, of this place. (December 22, 1859)

p.232 Married on the 17th January 1860 by Rev. A.C. Stepp,
Mr. Nimrod Langham, of this district, to Miss
Martha M. Poole, of Laurens District. (February 16,
1860)

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 436

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE South Carolina Historical Records (Old

INCLUDING CALL NO. Ninety Six District) Abbeville Courthouse, S.C. Vol 2

Compiled by Miss Pauline Young, Box 437, Abbeville, S.C. 1947

F277 A2 Y6 v.2

p. 80 Estate of Thomas Green Box 39 Pack 861
Abbeville Courthouse, S.C. 1784

Admr. Bond.
96 Dist. S.C.
Know all men by these presents that we, Elisha Green, Joseph West & William Plumer are bound unto John Thomas Jr. in the sum of 2 thousand pounds sterling. Sealed with our seals and dated the 1st October 1784.

Elisha Green Joseph West William Plumer
X his mark

Estate appraised 13 Oct 1784 by John Birtsong, Alexander McDoyle & Obediah Howard.

Sale bill made 1 Nov 1784. Those who bought were: Tabitha Green, John Pool, Elisha Green, Jonathan Burson.

p. 90 Estate of Stephen Busby Box 10 Pack. 190
Abbeville Courthouse, S.C. 1812

Admr. Bond.
Abbe. Dist. S.C.
Know all men by these presents that we, William Smith and Alexander Sample are bound unto Taliaferro Livingston. Esq. Ord. in the sum of 1 thousand dollars. Sealed with our seals and dated the 7th March 1812.

Wm. Smith Alexr. Sample

Inventory made 13 March 1812 by James Campbell, Eli Bowie and John Caldwell.
Sale bill made 24 March 1812. Those who bought were: Elizabeth ~~[illegible]~~ Busbee, John Sample Sr. Obediah Wilson, James Jackson, Alexr. Stewart, Wm. ~~Stewart~~ Smith, David Waters, Micajah Poole,

Jesse Lowden

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 437

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Memorialized Records of Lexington District, S.C.

INCLUDING CALL NO. 1814-1825 by Brent H. Holcomb Easley SC: Southern Hist. Press, 1978. F277 L5 H6

	Names of Parties	Kind of Conveyance	Consideration	Quantity & Where	When Executed	Time Proved & Acknowledged
p.118	H.S. Pool to Abraham Geiger	deed	$350	704 acres	2nd March 1818	18 Sept 1818
p.122	Benjamin Lowder to William Pool	deed	£15	150 acres bet. Congaree and Bull Swamp	31st Jany 1806	16 Dec. 1819
	Abraham Baughman to William Pool	"	$85	232 acres on Little Creek waters of Congaree	11th Jany 1814	16 Dec. 1819
p.142	Miller & Pool & John D.A. Murphy	Samuel Archer	~~30~~ 50	30 acres Boiling Spring Creek	Dec. ~~[illegible]~~ 6th 1824	Dec. 6th 1824

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY P.O. BOX [illegible] SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 438

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartranft

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Stub Entries to Indents Issued in Payment

INCLUDING CALL NO. of Claims Against S.C. Growing Out of Revolution

Ed. by A. S. Salley, Jr. Printed for The Historical Commission of S.C.

by The State Company, Columbia, S.C. 1917 E263 S7 S57
1939

Books R-T

p.253 No. 317 } Lib. T } Issued 1st July 1785 to Mr John Poole, for Twelve Pounds, 17s/1d1/2 Stlg for Militia Duty as per Account audited.
Principal £12..17..1½ Annual Interest £0..17..11

Books U-W

p.77 N 529 Lib: U Issued the 13th July 1785 to Abraham Pool Senior for Seventeen pound nine Shillings and three pence for Provisions and forage Supplyed Continentals and Militia in 1781 Per account audited Principal £17..9..3 annual Intst £1..4..5

copy duplicate
38, 55, 157, 158, 175, 192, 193

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 439

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro RESEARCHER C. Hartung

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE South Carolina Provincial Troops Named in

INCLUDING CALL NO. Papers of the First Council of Safety of the Revolutionary Party in South Carolina June-Nov, 1775 E263 S7 1977

Compiled by Alexander S. Salley Gen. Pub Co Baltimore 1977

p. 38 A return of the officers, non commissioned officers & Privates of the Company of Captain Richardson, now in Camp at the Mineral Springs near the Congrees. [Orangeburg

Privates: ... Zeth Poole ... 7
Abraham Poole ... 8
Wm Poole ... 9

... seventh company of Rangers commanded by Colonel Wm Thomson.

Endorsed: Return of Capt. E.
Richardson's Comp. of
Rangers 7 Augt 1775
Recd 11th

p. 157-158 A General Return of Colo. Thomson's Regiment of Rangers

Names of Men	Dates of Commission	Age of Men		Country where Born	Size of Men	Pay to date
Capt Edw. Richardson	18th June 1775	28 years		S.C.	5 X 10	332 10
Zeth Poole	25 June 1775	20 "	b. 1755	N.C.	5 X 9	57 6
William Poole	1 July "	17 "	b. 1758	"	5 X 8	53 6
Abraham Poole	1 July "	23 "	b. 1752	VA	5 X 10	53 6 8

Return received 13 Oct 1775

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 440

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsoof

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE South Carolina Provincial Troops cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p. 175 A true Roll of the Company or Troop of Light-Horse Embodied under the Command of Captain Matthew Singleton, of Saint Mark's Parish, on the High Hills of Santee, which was Out on the Provincial Service of South Carolina: under the Command of Colonel Richard Richardson: Commencing the 13th day of September 1775; And discharged the 22d Day of the said Instant.

Privates: Ephraim Poole

Endorsed: Capt. M. Singleton's Company of Horse

[30.]

Recd 21st August 1775. of Daniel DeSaussure the sum of Ten pounds Currency for going Express to Captains Stephen Bull and Ulysses Mc Pherson I say Recd by me——William Heilsall

[31.]

[FROM BASIL JACKSON.]

Addressed : To ——
The Councel of Safety

Gentlemen

at a time when all America, is in danger of loosing her Freedom, I think it the indisputable duty of every individual to exert himself, in the defence of liberty, especially those that are young. This with my having served as an Officer before in one of the neighbouring provinces imboldens me to make application for a commission in the service of this Province, I do not expect a high commission, as I am almost a stranger in this place, unless upon tryal, you find I Have Merit deserving your confidence——I am

Gentlemen, with the greatest
August 24th 1775 respect your Hble servt
BASIL JACKSON

Endorsed : Basil Jackson
24 Augt 1775—
Read in Council same day
to Apply to Officers
of the Regiment

[32.]

We The Subscribers Whose Names Are here Under Writen do Volluntarely list & In roll Our Selves In A Vallanteer Company of Horse to be Commanded by Capt Mathew Singleton Isham Moore John Singleton In the Parrish of St Marks subject to the resolves of the General Provinsial Congress & the Counsell of Safety for the service of the

Collinies Purely to Acct. within this Collony & to be ready Upon Any & Every Emergency when thereunto Cauled by the Counsell of Safety and do hereby bind Our Selves in A band by all the Ties of religion & honour to be furm in Our duty to Our Officers and Agree Willingly And Uanumasly to be Subject to the Acct. for Mutiny & desursion As Other Companies in like Surcomstances are so far to be Tried by Our Own Officers of ridgment & Companies to Which We belong In Witness Whereof We have hereunto set Our hands this 26th day of August 1775

William Williams
Charles Brunson
George Brunson
Mathew Brunson
John Malone
Edward Lane
John foster
Joseph Singleton
William O Harrow
francis Martin
Thomas Wells

Joseph Rodgers
Jas Mc Cormick
Zachariah Howell[37]
— — — — —[37]
Isaac Jackson
Henry Wheeler
Willis Ramsey
Billinton taylor ×
Robert Fleming
Thomas Jackson
Drury his × mark fletcher
Josiah Gayle Junr
Edward Hill
Samuel D witt
Sabe Stom—

Mattw Singleton
John James[37]
Isham Moore
Joseph Hill—
Thos Moffett
William Brunson
Jacob Chambers ×
Daniel his × mark Jinnings×
Peter Matthewes
Jno Singleton
james farmer ×
Jesse temple
Caleb Gayle
Saml Tynes
Rich Wills
Elliott Holaday
Richard harvin
Epheram petty pool Junr
Jacob brigman
James Brunson
Charles Goodwin
Hope Ridgway
Henry Hannsworth[37]
James Allen[37]
— — — —[37]

---

[37] These names are scratched out.

ing in America was in Charleston. He was a farmer by occupation, and died and was buried in Orangeburg county.

Some interesting incidents in connection with his soldier life during the Revolution are related by his descendants.

The maternal grandfather of Captain D. A. Switzer was John Brandenburg, who was a Revolutionary soldier, and as such his life was also eventful and replete with interest.

He was a merchant after the Revolution, and it is stated that he was a very ingenious man. Both of the grandfathers referred to suffered many hardships and dangers during the Revolution and were in several battles and skirmishes in that great struggle for American liberty.

Referring again to Frederick Switzer, the father of Captain D. A. Switzer, he was twice married, first to Katy Brandenburg. By this marriage one son was born: John R. Switzer of Laurens county, S. C., who at this writing (1900) is about ninety years of age. By the second marriage to a Miss Brandenburg, sister or cousin of the first wife, he had children as follows: Frederick, who married Julia, daughter of Rev. Warren Drummond, both living in Arkansas, where they reared a highly respectable family and own large possessions; David A., the subject of this sketch; Mary, who married Harvey Drummond, a highly respected citizen and son of Rev. Warren Drummond. Both Harvey Drummond and his wife are now dead, but they reared a family of high respectability and social position. The next child in order was Luther Switzer, who died while reading medicine with Dr. L. C. Kennedy at Spartanburg. He was never married.

Henry, another son, was a resident of the State of Arkansas at the outbreak of the civil war. He volunteered and entered the Confederate service as captain of a company in a regiment organized in his State, as did also his brother Frederick. This regiment belonged to Holmes's division and did gallant service in the capture of Fort Helena on the Mississippi River. He was subsequently captured, and was kept for a time in close confinement where he contracted disease and died. He was a promising and gallant young man and was never married. One daughter, Barbary, of Frederick Switzer married Sanford Mahaffey of Laurens county, S. C. She died about fifteen months after her marriage.

James, the youngest son of Frederick, lives at the old homestead of his father. He is a progressive farmer and married Julia, daughter of John B. Archer of Spartanburg. They have six sons, viz.: James, John, Edgar, Paul, Wells and Carroll, all with him.

Captain David A. Switzer, the subject of our sketch, was educated mainly at Slabtown, S. C., under John L. Kennedy, an able instructor in his day and time. Before the civil war he was commissioned as captain of the Concord Beat company, which paraded near his present residence (Switzer, S. C.), and as such served with efficiency for eight years. This company formed a part of the old 36th Regiment, S. C. M. During the period that he commanded this company it was a part of his duty to preserve the peace and keep good order in his beat by the appointment of patrols, which duty he performed to the entire satisfaction of all.

At the beginning of the civil war Captain Switzer volunteered for the Confederate service, but being seriously afflicted with rheumatism he was rejected. He soon after went to Hot Springs, Ark., to restore his health, and after remaining there for a time returned home and volunteered a second time, but was again rejected by a board of examining surgeons. While at home he rendered valuable service to his country in providing for the poor and needy, and especially for the wives of the soldiers in his section who were in the army.

Since the war he has remained on his farm attending strictly to his private business, but is broad-and liberal-minded, and is a consistent member of the Baptist church. He has never aspired to politics or public office, but has always been classed as a progressive and industrious farmer and a useful citizen.

In the latter part of the seventies he married Miss Katy Mahaffey of Laurens county. By this marriage four children were born, viz.: Rosa, who married Dr. J. B. Stepp, one child, Katy G.; Willie, who died in childhood; Minnie, who married Ralph Jorden, one child, Catharine; and David A., youngest child, twenty-one years, unmarried.

COLONEL FLAVIUS JEFFERSON POOLE

was born in Lexington county, S. C., October 19th, 1834. His grandfather, William Poole, was born in Westmoreland county, Va., and in early manhood moved to Lexington county, where he reared a family of two boys and three girls. The eldest of the sons was Aaron Poole, the father of the subject of this sketch, who married a daughter of George Crim of Lexington county. Of the five children that resulted from this marriage only Colonel Poole and

History of Spartanburg County by Dr. J. B. O. Landrum 1900 The Franklin Prtg. and Pub. Co. Atlanta GA.
Reprinted 1960 by The Reprint Company 154 W. Cleveland Park Drive
Station B
Spartanburg SC

F277 S7
L3

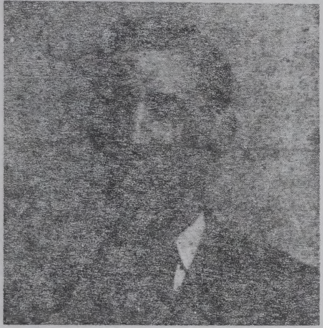
one sister (Mrs. Carrie Jackson of Spartanburg) survive.

Both the grandparents of Colonel Poole were Revolutionary soldiers. When he was a lad his father died, but his mother married again and removed to Spartanburg county, where he was reared, living on a farm near Reidville and receiving a limited education at the Reidville High School, which he attended for three sessions, paying his tuition and board out of the limited funds which he had accumulated before entering.

Professor Davis, who was then his instructor, was very anxious that he should continue at school, and learning that he was not in a position financially to pay board and tuition, proposed to instruct him free of tuition as long as he could continue in school. For this token of kindness and interest taken in him he has always had a loving remembrance of Professor Davis.

One day while realizing the awkwardness of his position—being without a job and without means with which to create one—he received a message from a kind friend asking him to call at his home, that he would like to see him, with which request he complied at once. This kind friend was none other than Colonel B. T. Brockman, who was then merchandizing about two miles from Reidville.

A short time after this he learned that he had been recommended to Colonel Brockman by his good friend Wm. W. Calvert, with whom he had boarded while at school, and also with whom he had lived before. To this day Mr. and Mrs. Calvert are as dear to him as father and mother.


COL. F. J. POOLE

Colonel Brockman offered him a position in his store, which he accepted and went to work at once. This was in the year 1858.

Here he remained until the breaking out of the war between the States, when a company was raised in that community for the Confederate service. This was called the "Brockman Guards" and became subsequently Co. B, 13th Regiment, S. C. V., of which F. J. Poole became second sergeant, and which was organized near Reidville, S. C., being composed of the very best material in that community.

Soon after the seven days' battle around Richmond Sergeant Poole was elected junior second lieutenant of his company vice T. A. Baswell resigned, and upon the death of Captain Jesse R. Brockman from wounds received in battle, he was promoted to the captaincy of his company, his commission dating from the 12th of May, 1864.

Captain Poole was wounded three times. First at Chancellorsville, which disabled him for three or four months; second, Jericho Ford; and third, at Jones's Farm, near Petersburg. He also suffered during the war from a severe attack of typhoid fever.

Company B, 13th S. C. Regiment, which Captain Poole had the honor of commanding, succeeding the gallant Brockman, slain in battle, had enlisted from first to last about 150 men. Of this number about 28 were killed and died from wounds received on battlefield. About 31 died of disease, and about 36 were wounded in battle and survived. At present about 38 or 40 members are living.

From Appromattox, after the surrender of General Lee, Captain Poole marched on foot to his home in Spartanburg. He was seventeen days on the road, having to lie over two or three days on account of the painfulness of the wound received at Chancellorsville.

After returning home in May, 1865, he began teaching, which he continued through the following year—1866. In 1881 he removed to Piedmont, S. C., where he has since been employed in a mercantile firm.

Colonel Poole derives his present title of colonel from the fact that on the 5th of May, 1899, as commander of Camp Crittenden, No. 707, U. C. V., Piedmont, S. C., he was unanimously elected colonel by the camps of Greenville county, S. C., vice Colonel James A. Hoyt, resigned, which position he at present holds.

On the 18th June, 1863, Colonel Poole was married to Miss Mary E. Johnson, eldest daughter of Rev. Washington Johnson, a Baptist minister. Six children have been born unto them—two boys and four girls.

CAPT. ANDREW KENDRE SMITH.

The subject of this sketch was the second son of Rev. Bornette Smith, a pioneer Methodist minister, who, with his father Charles Smith, a soldier of the Revolution, emigrated to South Carolina soon after the close of the Revolutionary War.

Andrew was born May 15th, 1823, and was killed on

Historical Park Dr.

Rm. 3

Spartanburg S.C.

F277 S7

A3

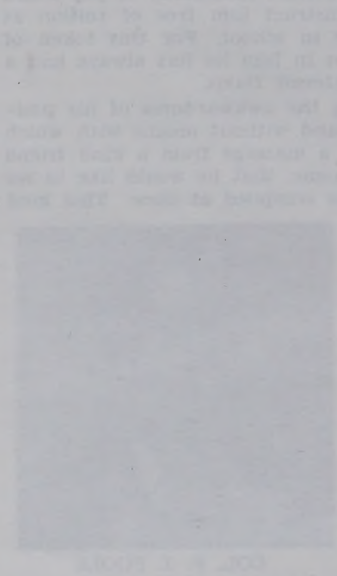
two years later, Garrett Andrews of Spartanburg county.

With the grandsons of Colonel Poole were three soldiers, namely: Each of them had his father died, but the mother stayed until was removed to Spartanburg county, where he was raised, living on a farm near Reidville and receiving a limited education at the Reidville High school, which he attended for three sessions, paying his board and tuition out of the limited funds which he had accumulated before entering.

Professor Davis, who was then his instructor, was very anxious that he should continue at school, and learning that he was not in a position financially to pay board and tuition, proposed to instruct him free of tuition as long as he would continue in school. For this token of kindness and interest taken in him he has always had a lasting remembrance of Professor Davis.

One day while debating the awkwardness of his position—being without a job and without means with which to pursue one—he received a message from a kind friend asking him to call at his home, that he would like to see him, upon which request he complied at once. This good friend was none other than Colonel, D. T. Blackstock, who was then merchandising about two miles from Reidville.

A short time after this he learned that he had been recommended to Colonel Blackstock by his good friend Wm. W. Calvert, with whom he had boarded while at school, and with whom he had lived before. To this day his care, Colonel, was as dear to him as father and mother.



COL. H. L. POOLE

Colonel Poole later offered him a position in his store, which he accepted and went to work at once. This was in the year 1858.

Here he remained until the breaking out of the war between the States, when he promptly and eagerly volunteered for the Confederate service. He was in the "Reidville Guards" and subsequently Co. H 13th Regiment, S. C. V., of which B. A. Poole [illegible], and which was organized near

Blackstock, S. C., being composed of the very best material in that community.

Soon after his seven days' battle around Richmond Sergeant Poole was elected junior second lieutenant of his company vice T. A. Lowell resigned, and upon the death of Captain Jesse R. Brockman from wounds received in battle, he was promoted to the captaincy of his company, his commission dating from the 12th of May, 1864.

Captain Poole was wounded three times. First at Chancellorsville, which disabled him for three or four months; second, Jericho Ford; and third, at Jones's Farm, near Petersburg. He also suffered during the war from a severe attack of typhoid fever.

Company H, 13th S. C. Regiment, which Captain Poole led, the House of Chancellorsville, numbering the gallant Brockman, which in 1861, had enlisted from first to last about 137 men. Of this number about 28 were killed and died from wounds received on battlefield. About 11 died of disease, and about 22 were wounded in battle and survived. At present about 34 or 40 members are living.

From Appomattox, after the surrender of General Lee, Captain Poole marched on foot to his home in Spartanburg. He was detained here on the road, having to stop two or three days on account of the painfulness of the wound received at Chancellorsville.

After returning home in May, 1865, he began teaching, which he continued through the following year. In 1867 he removed to Piedmont, S. C. where he has since been employed in a mercantile firm.

Colonel Poole derives his present title of colonel from the fact that on the 4th of May, 1899, at the commencement of Camp Crittenden, No. 767, U. C. V., Piedmont, S. C., he was unanimously elected colonel by the camps of Greenville county, S. C. vice Colonel James A. Hoyt, resigned, which position he at present holds.

On the 12th June, 1866, Colonel Poole was married to Miss Mary E. Johnson, eldest daughter of Rev. Washington Johnson, a Baptist minister. Six children have been born unto them—two boys and four girls.

CAPT. ANDREW KENDRICK SMITH.

The subject of this sketch was the second son of Rev. Kenneth Smith, a pioneer Methodist minister, who, with his father Charles Smith, a soldier of the Revolution, emigrated to South Carolina soon after the close of the Revolutionary War.

Andrew was born May 10th, 1841, and was raised on

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 444

ANCESTOR # PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartcorf

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Revolutionary War Records Vol 1, Virginia

INCLUDING CALL NO. by Gaius Marcus Brumbaugh Washington DC 1936

F255 B85 v.1

p.197 A List of Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers of the Virginia State Line and Non-Commissioned Officers and Seamen and Marines of the State Navy, Whose Names are on the Army Register, and Who Have Not Received Bounty Land for Revolutionary Services, Richmond, 1835.

p.260 Poole, Thomas Soldier, Inf.
Poole, Micajah, Sergeant, Inf.
Poole, Dudley, Soldier, Inf.

p.261 Pilkpool, [sic] Colwell, Soldier, Inf.

p.262 Poole, Robert, Soldier

p.332 Virginia Military Land Warrants
VA Military District of Ohio, Granted for Rev. War Services

	No.	Warrantee	Who Performed Service	
p.362	2169	Pool Edward	Pool, Edward	State Line
	675	Pool, Robert	Soldier	3yrs
	1927	Pool, Baxter	Soldier.	3yrs
	3678	Pool, Peter (thos. Patterson assnee)	Soldier	3yrs

Roster of Revolutionary Soldiers and Patriots in Alabama by Louise Milam Julich, DAR, 2510 Sherwood Drive, S.E. Decatur, AL 35601 (445) date? + call no.? ~~by~~ Publ. by Parchment Press P.O. Box 3284 Montgomery, Ala. 36109

MORGAN CO.

CHARLES PIGG (1769-1837)

E255 J84

PIGG, CHARLES (b. 1769 King William Co. VA /d. 12-25-1837 Morgan Co. AL)

BURIED: Place unknown

SERVICE: VA Cont. Line (Pvt.)

PENSION: Aged 70, and a resident of Madison county; enrolled on Dec. 31,1832 under Act of Congress of June 7, 1832; payment from Mar 4, 1831. Rev. Pension Roll in Vol xiv, Sen Doc 514, 23rd Cong., 1st sess 1833-34.

REF: AL Archives & Hist. 1911 List of Rev. Soldiers p.94-95; Owen's Hist. & Dict. of AL Biographies Vol. IV, p.1365. AL Hist. Quarterly 1944 Winter Issue p.627.

LAWRENCE CO.

JOSEPH POINTS (1760-1837)

POINTS, JOSEPH b. 1760 Philadelphia, Pa. /d. 1837 Courtland (Lawrence Co.) AL.

BURIED: Lawrence Co.

SERVICE: Pvt. Pa.

FAMILY: m. SARAH GREINER

CHILDREN:

1. GEORGE WASHINGTON POINTS m. Delphine Stuart

REF: AL Hist. Quarterly 1944 Winter Issue p.628; DAR Lineage Book Vol. 65, p.30.

PERRY CO.

JOHN POOL

[Probably a P. Pool - son signs himself Mitchell P. Pool at times]

POOL, JOHN

BURIED: Place unknown

SERVICE: Pvt. S.C. Militia. Volunteered in Fall of 1777 in Capt. Isaac Mitchell's Co., Col. James Williams' Regt. Living in Newberry Dist. S.C. at time of enlistment.

PENSION: Applied for pension Oct. 25, 1832, resident of Perry Co. AL. Payment began Mar 4, 1831.

RESIDENCE: Came to Shelby Co. AL ca 1819. Moved to Perry Co. in 1822.

FAMILY: m. Name of wife unknown

CHILDREN:

1. ISAAC MITCHELL POOL lived in Cahaba Valley near Birmingham.

JOHN POOL (Contd):
REF: AL Archives & Hist. 1911 List of Rev. Soldiers p.95; AL Hist. Quarterly 1944 Winter Issue p.628.

RUSSELL CO.

SAMUEL POOL (1759-1844)

POOL, SAMUEL (b. 6-19-1759 Johnston Co.N.C. /d. 9-28-1844 probably Russell Co. AL)
BURIED: Probably Russell Co. AL. Grave not located, but his wife's grave is unmarked in Darien Prim. Bapt. Church Cem., Tallapoosa Co. AL.
SERVICE: Pvt.N.C. Entered service as a volunteer in summer 1779 in Col. Benjamin Sowell's Regt. Served as a substitute for a volunteer Mar. 1,1780 in Militia Co. commanded by Capt. Hardy Bryant attached to Battalion of Maj Pinck Eaton. He was at Battle of Guilford. Served other tours.
BOUNTY LAND - Granted 300 acres in Richmond Co. VA. (Bk UUU,p.435 Richmond Co. GA.) Also granted 227 acres, Columbia Co. GA. (dated 4-12-1791. Pension No. W 5552.
RESIDENCES: Johnston Co.N.C. to Richmond Co. GA then to Columbia Co. GA., to Jones Co. GA., to Monroe Co. GA., to Upson Co. GA, and to Russell Co. AL.
FAMILY: m. AGNES BULLOCK Sept. 1781 in Johnston Co.N.C
dau of David Bullock
CHILDREN:

1. PENELOPE	b. 5-22-1783 m. 11-17-1803 Jeremiah Pearson in Columbia Co. GA
2. TALITHA	b. 10-28-1785 S.C. m. Silas Monk ca 1805 d. 1860-1865 in Tallapoosa Co. AL
3. JOHN	b. 11-6-1788
4. WINIFRED	b. 1-23-1792 m. ca 1810 Jeremiah Dunn
5. SARAH	b. 10-2-1794 in Columbia Co. GA
6. MARY	b. 4-7-1797, Columbia Co., GA m.William Bayne 2-25-1817 in Jones Co. GA
7. MARTHA	b. 1-5-1800 Columbia Co. GA m. 3-30-1819 James Smith, Jones Co. GA /d. Lafayette Co. Miss.

447

SAMUEL POOL (Contd):

7. PHEREBY b. 5-15-1802 /d. 12-24-1871 Randolph Co.AL
m. 11-16-1820 Hiram Barron, Jones Co. GA

8. MATTHEW b. 1-28-1805 m. 10-31-1833 Mahaley Emfinger
(date of death unk.)

PARENTS: William and Sarah (Scott) Pool

NOTE: Census of Pensioners in Russell Co. June 1,1840 lists Samuel Pool residing with Matthew Pool.

REF: Source of all information came from the book "CAMP, JONES AND RELATED FAMILIES" by Nell Jones Carter pub. 1977; information submitted by Annie B. Wheelus, Coweta Town Chap, DAR. Owen's Hist. & Dict. of AL Biographies, Vol. IV.

MADISON CO.

MOSES POOR (-1822)

POOR, MOSES (b. /d. Jan 1822 Madison Co.AL)

BURIED: Graveyard Hill at New Market, AL (Valley Leaves, Vol. 1, p.88.)

SERVICE: MIGRATION: Came to Madison Co. from Knox Co. TN. Owned land 26 Mar 1810 - SW 1/4 Sec.28,T1 R2E (AL Rec. Vol.195,p.89)

FAMILY: m. SALLY (Sarah)

CHILDREN:

1. LUCKY (Lucy)
2. POLLY m. _____Hooser
3. SALLY m. _____Robertson
4. HANNAH m. _____Cinclear
5. Nancy m. _____Robins
6. MOSES
7. JAMES
8. PATSEY m. _____Walker
9. MARTIN

REF: Valley Leaves No. 5,p.149; information compiled by Miss Annewhite Thomas, Director, Heritage Room, Huntsville Public Library, Huntsville, AL; information submitted by Mr.J.E. Gunn, Tenn. Valley Gen. Soc.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 448

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Hinds County MS Marriages and Wills

INCLUDING CALL NO. 1823 – 1848 by ~~Thomas P. Hughes, Jr. 4140~~

~~Chanwil Avenue Memphis, TN 38117~~ Clara Wright Forrest, 1957

~~Chanwil~~

Reprint 1971 by Thomas P. Hughes Jr.
4140 Chanwil Ave.
Memphis, TN 38117

F347 H5 F6 1971

Will Book I

p. 21

CRAVEN P. POOL, p. 134
April 4, 1840, filed July 27, 1840
Brother John Haywood Pool, all my estate
Wit: Henry Brown, Leroy W. Allston, Alexander King.

p. 22 copy

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 449

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib RESEARCHER C. Hartzopf

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Some Southern Colonial Families Vol. 1 by

INCLUDING CALL NO. David A. Avant, Jr. Publ. by L'Avant Studios

Box 1711, Tallahassee, Florida 32302 1983 F208 A92 1981 v.1

p. 14 THOMAS AVENT 9 [Col THOMAS 10] - b. on or before 1712; had a DEED of gift of land in (old) Bertie N.C. in 1733 from his father; d. Northhampton County, N.C. 1752; m. URSULA ... maiden name unproven; his five daughters bequeathed £50 each in grandfather's Will, but not named. ISSUE:

41. ELIZABETH	m. NEW TAPLEY; removed to Johnston C. N.C.
42. MARY	m. JOEL TAPLEY; " " " " "
43. AMY	m. RICHARD SMITH of Brunswick C. VA
44. WINNY	m. FREDERICH JORDAN of Northampton C. NC
45. URSULA	m. EPHRAIM PETTIPOLL "of Dobbs County, N.C. in 1768"

REFERENCES:

1. N.C. Records by MRS. MARY HINTON KERR
2. North Carolina Wills by Grimes - 1752 Will of THOMAS AVENT
3. Northampton N.C. Deed Book 2 p. 578 - dated 17 Jan. 1758; recorded Oct. Court 1758, sale of land of THOMAS AVENT by the "heirs" of him as named above.

p. 22 Northampton Co. N.C. Avent Deeds Grantee Index Covering Period 1741 to About 1920

THOMAS AVENT 8 from E. PETTIPOOL, et. ux. Bk 5 p. 34 1770

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 450

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzog

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Some Southern Colonial Families cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p. 24 Deed Book 5, p. 34

URSULA

1768 ~~Ephraim~~ EPHRAIM PETTYPOOL and USLEY his wife of Dobbs County in the Province of North Carolina sells to THOMAS AVENT for £24 10 shillings current money of Virginia, 40 acres on the north side of Roanoke River above the Falls and in Northampton County "which land being part of a tract granted to THOMAS AVENT decd. 29 July 1742 - which land being left by the last will and testament of THOS. AVENT decd. to his Daughter USLEY the now wife of EPHRAIM PETTIPOOL."
Witnesses: WM MOUGHTON?, JOHN GRIMSLEY
Reg. Sept. Ct. 1770

COMMENT: Dobbs County, North Carolina, no longer exists however, Dobbs records were destroyed as well as records for Greene and Lenoir Counties which were made from Dobbs County.

62, 374, 575 560, 662, 643 687, 765 769 874 965

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 451

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hautwrgl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Colonial Soldiers of the South 1732-1774

INCLUDING CALL NO. by Murtie June Clark Baltimore: Gen. Publ. Co. 1983
F208 C58

Muster Roll of Edgecombe County Militia, North Carolina [1750's]

p. 662

Captain Aquiler Suggs Company

No.	Rank	Name
9	Corporal	Pettefole, Stephen [sic]
10	"	Pettypool, Phillip
87	~~P~~ Soldier	Petypool, Phillip

p. 687 A List of the Regiment of Soldiers of Cateret County NC under the command of Colonel Thomas Lovich, undated

No.	Rank	Name
46	Private	Pool, George

p. 765 Muster Roll of Colonel Robert Murden's Regiment, Pasquotank County, North Carolina, 1755

Captain Benj Palmer's Company

No.	Rank	Name
40	Private	Pool, John

p. 769 Captain Henry Delon's Company

24	Private	Pool Solomon
25	"	Pool, Solomon Jr.
26	"	Pool, Josi
27	"	Pool, Josi Jr.
28	"	Pool, Patrick

p. 874 Muster Roll of Dobb's County, N.C. Militia commanded by Captain Martin Caswell, Nov 28, 1771

20	Private	Pools, Aaron

~~p. 965~~

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 452

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Satro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzell

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Index and Abstracts of Deeds of Record

INCLUDING CALL NO. of Pitt County North Carolina Vol II (1782 - 1801)

Compiled by Judith DuPree Ellison Old South Historical Research

P.O. Box 872 South Miami, Fla. 33143 1968 F262 P6 E4 v.2

DBO - 1797 - 1801

Page	Date	Grantor	Grantee	Add. Information
32	2-3-1797	James Thigpen (GLAS)	Benjamin May, Jr.	277A. £250. Former owner: Abraham Pettipool (1761). Adj: William Speight

DB M - 1788 - 1794

Page	Date	Grantor	Grantee	Add. Information
218	1-25-1790	Isaac Little Sr. (G-1782)	Pleasant Little	50A; £50, Adj: John Moreing. Former owner: Abraham Pettypool. Wit: Jacob Little, Caleb Griffith, Amos Evans.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 453

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartung

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Abstracts of Early Deeds of Edgecombe County

INCLUDING CALL NO. N.C. 1759-1772 Vol 1, by Watson, Joseph W.

Self published 1966 F262 E2 W3 v.1

p. 12 DB 00-7 THOMAS SPELL of Edgecombe Co. to THOMAS DUFFIELD of same, March 3, 1759, for £6 a tract of 100 acres on the north side of Tar River beginning in Bearskin Swamp, it being part of a tract of 718 acres taken up by John Meske.
Wit: JOHN SPELL, EPHRAIM PETTY POOLE.

DB 00-248 PHILIP PETTY POOLE of Edgecombe Co. to WILLIAM JONES of Lunenburg Co., Virginia, Dec. 11, 1760
p. 35 for £27 10s., a tract of 200 acres on the south bank of Tar River adjoining Robert Webb and William King the land having been granted to said PETTY POOLE by a deed of gift from JACOB JONES bearing date Aug. 10, 1753. Wit: BENJAMIN HART, EPHRAIM PETTYPOOL, JAMES BRACEWELL.

DB 1-196 JOSEPH COTTON of Halifax Co., N.C., planter, to AMOS COTTON of Edgecombe Co., planter, March 20,
p. 73 1762, for £10 Proc. money a 300 acre plantation on the South side of Fishing Creek adjoining John Perett, it being a patent granted to JOSEPH COOTON bearing date Oct. 10, 1742. Wit: PHILLIP PETTY POOLE, JOSEPH COTTON, THOS. PALMER

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY, P. O. BOX [illegible], SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110 5/75

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 454

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartung

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Abstracts of Early Deeds of Edgecombe Co. NC

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p. 86 DB1-338 CHARLES (O) Spark of Edgecombe Co. to ALEX'R POOL of same, June 8, 1762, for £30 Proc. money one lot in Town of Tarborough designated as Lot No. 62 in the plan of the town. Wit: JAMES ANDERSON, JAMES HALL

.87 DB1-356 WILLIAM JONES of Lunenburg Co. VA to PHILLIP PETTYPOOLE of Edgecombe Co., Aug 25, 1761, for £27 Virginia money a certain plantation, acres not stated, on the south bank of Tar River adjoining ROBERT WEBB and WILLIAM KING. Wit: PATRICK MCKEAIN, JOHN (X) MUIR, BENJA. HART.

p. 88 DB1-359 JACOB (X) JONES of Edgecombe Co. to WILLIAM PINNEL (PENNELL) of same, April 2, 1762, for £100 ~~Proc. money~~ Virginia money a tract of 200 acres on the south bank of Tar River adjoining JOHN COLWELL JOSEPH HOWELL, and PHILLIP PETTYPOOL. Wit: HENRY IRWIN, ALEX'R POOL,

p. 140 DB C-92 PHILLIP PETTYPOOL of Edgecombe Co. to RICHARD PINNEL of same, May 9 1763, for £50 Proc. money a tract of 200 acres on the river adjoining said PINNEL, WEBB and WILLIAM KING, it being the same land heretofore conveyed by a certain JACOB JONES to said PHILIP. Wit: WILLIAM PENNELL, ALEX. HOBBY, JOHN

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 455

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hatte[illegible]

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Abstracts of Early Deeds of Edgecombe Co. NC

INCLUDING CALL NO. Cont.

p. 158 DB C-234 WILLIAM PENNELL of Edgecombe Co. to JOS. HOWELL of same, April 2, 1763, for £100 Virginia money a tract of 200 acres on the south bank of Tar River adjoining JOHN COLWELL, PHILLIP PETTY POOL and said HOWELL. Wit: ALEXANDER (X) WHALE, MARY (X) WHALE.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 456

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartwig

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriage and Death Notices from the

INCLUDING CALL NO. Raleigh Register and North Carolina State
Gazette From 1826 - 1845 Compiled by
Carrie L. Broughton, Former State Librarian
Reprinted Gen. Publ. Co. Baltimore 1968 F253 B78 1968

1828

p.47 Pool, Elizabeth to Peter M. Brown, Jan 3, Salisbury R.R. Jan 14, 1828

Pool, Logustin P. of Kentucky to Susannah Blanks, Jan 18, Granville Co. R.R. Jan 25, 1828

Pool, Nancy P. to Walter K. Daniel of Halifax, Va. Jan. 14, Granville County. R.R. Jan. 25, 1828

1829

p.67 Pool, Hannah to D. Ledwell, Jan. 18, Rowan Co. R.R. Feb. 6, 1829

1830

p.85 Pool, Eliza to Exum Elliot Feb. 18, Perquimans Co. R.R. ~~May~~ Mar. 11, 1830

1831

p.98 Pool, Joseph H. of Elizabeth City to Ann E. Proctor of Camden County, Sept. 15. R.R. Oct 20, 1831.

1836

p.156 Pool, Lewis of Wake county to Catherine Shaw, Je. 16, Raleigh. R.R. Je. 21, 1836

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 457

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartwright

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriage Notices cont. N.C. 1826-1845

INCLUDING CALL NO.

18 37

p.178

Pool, Theophilus of Johnston County to Rebecca Taylor, Sept.
Raleigh R.R. Sept 18, 1837

1840

p.207 Pool, Linda to Noah Peeler Nov. Rowan County R.R. Nov. 17, 1840

1841

p.226 Pool, Louisa to John D. Brown of Fayetteville, Aug. Salisbury
R.R. Aug 10, 1841

1842

p.244 Pool, Jane to Aaron Wright. Oct. Montgomery Co. R.R. Oct 28, 1842

1845

p.290 Pool, Thomas W. to Sarah Hicks, Oct. 30, Granville county. R.R.
Nov. 7, 1845.

Need to do Deaths

DEATHS

1826

p.299 Pool, Mrs. David, My 8., Rowan County. R.R. Jan. 13, 1826

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 457A

ANCESTOR

PLACE OF RESEARCH RESEARCHER

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriage Notices N.C. 1826-1845

INCLUDING CALL NO.

1829

p.316 Pool, Solomon, Sr., Pasquotank Co. R.R. Je 12, 1829

1837

p.352 Pool, James M. Jr. of Elizabeth City, Feb. 21, Baltimore. R.R. Mar 28, 1837.

Poole, Mrs. Theophilus, Mar. 29, Johnston County. R.R. My. 9, 1837

36, 48, 40, 41, 64, 75, 86, 93, 102, 103, 121, 132

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 458

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartung

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Soldiers of the War of 1812 : North Carolina

INCLUDING CALL NO. Raleigh: Adjutant General Reprinted from 1926 Addition With An Added Index by Gen. Publ. Co., Inc.

Baltimore, 1976 E 359.4 N67 1976

MUSTER ROLL OF THE INFANTRY

Ephraim Davidson, Brigadier General

FIFTH REGIMENT

p. 36 Ninth Company, detached from Granville Regiment

1. Leslie Gilliam, captain

:

21. Philip P. Pool

SEVENTH REGIMENT

p. 48 Eighth Company - detached from the Second Mecklenburg Regiment

1. Robert Word, Captain

:

71. William Pool

MUSTER ROLL OF THE CAVALRY

p. 60 Third Company detached from the Sixth Brigade

1. John Mebane, captain

:

36. Patrick Pool

Fifth Company, detached from Seventh Brigade

p. 61 1. Robert Lock, Captain

:

7. John Pool, saddler

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 459

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Soldiers of War of 1812: NC cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

MUSTER ROLL OF THE ARTILLERY

First Company, detached from Wake Regiment

p.64 1. Elhannon Nutt, captain

:

59. Howard Pool

MUSTER ROLL OF DETACHED MILITIA, ORG. Aug 1814

p.75

PASQUOTANK COUNTY

69. Joshua Pool

LENOIR COUNTY

1. Joshua Mosley, captain

p.86 36. Moses Pool

37. Farniford Pool

BLADEN COUNTY

1. John Sellars, captain

:

p.93 51. Samuel Pool

JOHNSTON COUNTY

1. Harry Bryan, captain

:

p.102 4. Hardy Pool, ensign

:

p.103 103. James Pool

104. Theophilus Pool

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 460

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib.

RESEARCHER C. Hautzinger

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Soldiers of the War of 1812: N.C. Cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

ROWAN COUNTY - FIRST REGIMENT

1. Thos Matthews, capt.

:

p.121

94. Jacob Poole

RUTHERFORD COUNTY - FIRST REGIMENT

1. John Oliver, captain

:

p.132

36. Elijah Pool

NSUSD 1812 1461 Rhode Island Ave NW, Washington D.C. 20005 E 351.6 A5 G3

Harper Printing Norcross GA 1970

Pollard, John b. Pa. 1777 d. Pa. 1830 m. Mary Smallman — Pvt. Pa. Blues
daughter Valeria m. William Cowen

Pollard, John W. b. Conn. 1792 d. Conn. 1884 — Pvt. Conn. Mil.
m. Lucy Wade — daughter Jane M. m. George H. Deming

Pollard, Joseph b. Va. d. Ky. 1800 m. Elizabeth Thornton — Lt. Va. Mil.
son William m. Electra Ann Catt

Pollard, Nicholas b. Pa. 1774 d. Pa. 1851 m. Julia Anne — Pvt. Pa. Mil.
daughter Sarah m. John Mohney

Pollard, William b. Va. 1761 d. Va. 1841 m. Frances Hampton — Pvt. Va. Mil.
son Elijah G. m. Elizabeth Y. Hiter

Polle, Stephen P. Vol. 12 — Pvt. Va. Mil.

Pollerin, Louis Barthelony b. 1762 d. 1845 — Pvt. La.
m. Mary Ann Isabel Labat
son Louis Armand m. Kulie Marie Malvina Kerr

Polley, Andrew b. Pa. c. 1760 d. Pa. 1826 m.— — Pvt. Pa. Mil.
daughter Anna Maria m. William Woodburn Bell

Pollock, John b. Pa. 1791 d. Pa. 1871 m. Eliza Gormley — Pvt. Pa. Mil.
son William m. Samantha McMains

Pomeroy, Daniel b. Conn. 1789 d. N.Y. 1867 — Sgt. N.Y. Mil.
m. Roanna Sexton — son Hiram m. Jane Elizabeth Morris

Pomeroy, Enos b. Mass. 1761 d. Mass. 1826 — Pat. Selectman Mass. 1813-14
m. Lucy Smith — son Stephen m. Dorothy Carter

Pond, Charles b. Conn. 1744 d. Conn. 1832/3 — Capt. Conn. Mil.
m. Martha Miles — daughter Sally m. William Harpin Fowler

Pond, Lewis b. Mass. ca. 1764 d. Vt. 1831 — Pvt. Mass. Mil.
m. Elizabeth Pond — son Lewis Jr. m. Elivra Smith

Pond, Luther b. Conn. 1790 d. Mich. 1843 m. Sarah White — Pvt. N.Y. Mil.
daughter Mary Ann m. Alanson Sprague

Pontius, John Vol. 12 — Pvt. Ohio Mil.

Pool(e), Adam b. N.C. 1794 d. N.C. aft. 1820 — Cpl. Miss. Mil.
m. Betsey Pennington — daughter Rebecca L. m. Henry Box McCain

Pool, Garrett J. b. N.Y. ca. 1774 d. 1813 in service — Capt. U.S. Inf.
m. Catherine Cross — son Peter m. Mary Ann Empie

Pool, John P. (Petty) b. S.C. 1785 d. S.C. 1848 — Pvt. U.S. Mil.
m. Martha Boswell — daughter Ann m. Albert Alsey Neves

Pool, Thomas b. Mass. 1787 d. Me. 1883 — Cpl. Mass. (Me.) Mil.
m. Lydia Cobb — daughter Lucy P. m. Daniel Jackson

Poole, Caderick P. b. Va. 1789 d. Va. 1855 — Pvt. Va. Mil.
m. Elizabeth Varden — daughter Sarah F. m. Joseph R. Seward

Poole, Galen b. Mass. 1789 d. Mass. aft. 1871 — Pvt. U.S. Art. Mass.
m. Harriett Andrews — daughter Augusta m. William H. Pride

Poole, Samuel b. Mass. (Me.) 1736 d. Me. 1830 — Sgt. Me. (Mass.) Mil.
m. Ruth Fullerton — daughter Alethea m. James Hersey

Poole, Stephen P. Vol. 12 — Pvt. Va. Mil.

Pooler, George b. Mass. (Me.) 1784 d. Me. 1866 — Lt. Mass. (Me.) Mil.
m. Cynthia Weston — daughter Almeda m. Nathan Weston

1892-1970

1812 Ancestor Index National Soc. United Daughters of 1812 Compiled by Eleanor Stevens Galvin

Poor, Christoph
m. Mary Pa

Pope, Burwell
m. Priscilla

Pope, Burwell b
son John H

Pope, John Whi
m. Elizabet

Pope, Leroy b.
son Willian

Pope, Nathanie
m. Martha

Pope, Samuel b.
son John A

Pope, Doctor Sa
m. Freelove

Pope, Thomas
m. Emily

Poppleton, Sam
m. Julia Sm

Porter, David b

Porter, Elias V

Porter, Ezekiel
daughter M

Porter, Francis
son James

Porter, Hugh b.
daughter R

Porter, James

Porter, James b.
m. Elizabeth

Porter, John b.
daughter M

Porter, John b.
m. Mary Co

Porter, John b.
son William

Porter, John b.
daughter El

Porter, Lewis b.
m. Samanth

Porter, Nehemi
m. Joanna

Porter, Oliver b.
m. Margare

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 462

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartwongl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriage and Death Notices from Upper S.C.

INCLUDING CALL NO. Newspapers 1843-1865 : Abstracts from newspapers of Laurens, Spartanburg, Newberry and Lexington Districts by Brent Holcomb, C.R.S Publ. by South. Hist. Press Easley S.C, 1978
F268 H65

LAURENSVILLE WEEKLY HERALD

p.2 Dec. 1, 1848 [USC]
Married on the 21st inst. by Rev. Silas Knight, Mr. Samuel Power to Miss Mary Pool, all of this District.

p.10 August 2, 1850 [USC + Laurens]
Married on the 25th ult., by Rev. Wm. M. Boyd, Mr. Allen Poole to Miss Rebecca Langston, all of this District.

p.37 December 3, 1858 [USC]
Married on the 25th inst. by A.P. Martin, Mr. William Patterson, to Miss Martha Poole, all of Laurens.

p.39 November 11, 1859 [USC]
Married on the 3rd inst. by Rev. A.C. Stepp, Mr. James S. Bolt to Miss Melinda Pool, all of Laurens

p.41 July 6, 1860 [USC]
Died of disease of the heart, at his residence in this District, Wm. Pool, Sr., in the 74th year of his age... born Feb. 21, 1787, died June 21, 1860... a plain, unassuming and successful farmer... a husband and father... Eden, Laurens, S.C., June 28, 1860.

p.43 August 16, 1861 [USC]
Married on the 11th inst. by — Briggs, Esq., Mr. James Bobo of Union District, to Miss Asenith Pool, of Laurens District.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 463

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Upper S.C. Newspapers 1843–1865 cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

SPARTANBURG EXPRESS

p.46 October 22, 1857 [USC]

Married on the 8th inst., by the Rev. W.H. Lawton, Dr. Thos. C. Poole of Spartanburg, to Miss Emma C. Way, only daughter of Mr. C. Mallard, of St. James, Goose Creek, S.C.

p.52 February 2, 1862 [USC]

John Poole, a member of the Morgan Rifles, Capt. Brown, died in camp on the coast.

SPARTAN

p.56 October 31, 1850 ~~L~~ [The Laurensville Herald]

Married on Thursday evening, the 22nd inst. by the Rev. John D. Landrum, Hilliard Thomas, to Martha Carolina, daughter of Elisha Poole, all of this District.

p. 63 August 24 1854 ~~[Laurensville Herald]~~

Died at his residence in this district, June 10, 1854, Rev. Azariah Vise, in the 55th year of his age. He united with the Baptist Church in the 18th year of his age, and the following year married Miss Jane Poole. He has left an aged and afflicted companion and four children.

p.70 May 15, 1856 ~~[Laurensville Herald]~~

Died on the 8th inst. near this village, Jonnie Rose, son of Rufus and Amanda Poole, aged 4 years, 4 mo. + 26 days,

p.83 January 6, 1859 ~~[Laurensville Herald]~~

Died at his residence on South Tyger in this District, on the ~~[illegible]~~ 22nd ult., Mr. John Poole, in the 55th year of his age.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 464

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hawtrough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Upper S.C. Newspapers 1843-1865 cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.89 November 10, 1859

Married on Thursday, the 3d inst., by Rev. J. H. Landrum, Mr. Louis N. Poole of Spartanburg and Miss Eva Mayde of Charleston.

p.95 March 21, 1861

Married on Sunday morning, at 10 o'clock 3d inst., by Rev. Robt. W. Draper, Mr. Geo. W. Poole to widow Fenita White of Calhoun Co., Ala., formerly of Spartanburg.

p.96 September 5, 1861

Died in Richmond, Va. on the morning the 24th August, at St. Charles Hospital, Mr. Robert J. Poole of the Cross Anchor Volunteers, 3d Regt. S.C.V. died of typhoid fever.

LEXINGTON ~~TELEGRAPH~~ FLAG

p.120 August 19, 1858

Married on Saturday, the 16th inst. near Clark's mills, Mr. Felix Poole, to Miss Maria Ricard, by James Clark, Esq.

LEXINGTON TELEGRAPH

p.124 June 24, 1853

Died on the morning of the 18th inst. of colitis, Mary Henrietta, only child of William H. and Elizabeth Pool, aged 3 years, 1 month and 2 days

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 465

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzog

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE MISSISSIPI Marriages Lowndes County

INCLUDING CALL NO. 1830-1868 Monroe County 1821-1858 Compiled by Betty Wood Thomas 1979 Order from Lowndes Co. Dept. of Archives + History P.O. Box 684 Columbus MS 39701

F347 L8 T35

p.122 HULSEY A.A. + Amanda F. Poole
7 Aug. 1861, Lowndes County
Book 5, Page 41

p.192 POOL, Philip P. + Nancy Hollomans
3 July 1840, Lowndes County
Book 2, Page 23

Pool, Philip P. + Sarah A. Burt
4 Jan. 1848, Lowndes County
Book 3, Page 132

Pool, Philip P. + P.H. Autry
(License issued 2 Aug. 1856 to
marry P.H. Autry. Written in
pencil on side was "P.P. died,
marriage was not solemnized.")
Page 303, Book 4, Lowndes County.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 466

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hastings

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Lowndes County, MS Cemetery Records

INCLUDING CALL NO. by Rolfe B. Chase Publ. by Lowndes County Dept. of Archives and History, P.O. Box 684, Columbus MS 39701

1979 F347 L8 C35

p. 33 ARTESIA CEMETERY - behind Artesia United Methodist Church

New Section

POOLE Robert Dalton

Died - Jan. 27, 1975

Age 64y 7m 11d

VAUGHN'S CEMETERY

p. 66 Lura Sharp wife of R.B. Pool

Born - Aug. 4, 1881

Died - May 18, 1926

p. 67 POOL, Buran

Born - Jan. 27, 1879

Died - Oct. 28, 1917

EGGER CEMETERY - 3.5 mi N. Caledonia - E. side Wolf road

p. 103

POOL, Rufus

Born - May 16, 1877

Died - Oct. 26, 1950

POOL, Lula Jones

Born - Nov. 18 1877

Died - No Date

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 467

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Lowndes County Cemetery cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.122 POOL, M. E.
Born - Dec. 14, 1841
Died - Mar. 22, 1894

p.123 POOL, William Mannel
Born - Nov. 12, 1836
Died - Dec. 31, 1917

POOL, Nancy C.
Born - Sept. 2, 1871
Married - Dec. 15, 1887 - Louis Stephenson
Died - Aug. 10, 1891

p.130 POOL, Rev. M. E.
- Father -
Born - Nov. 25, 1847
Died - Dec. 1, 1925

POOL, Mary H.
- Mother -
Born - June 18, 1848
Died - Dec. 16, 1909

POOL, Isaac Kleber
Born - July 27, 1909
Died - Oct. 4, 1909

Infant of Lula Jones
and B. P. Pool
Born - Feb. 12, 1908
Died - Feb. 12, 1908

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 468

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL
PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C.Hartnagl
DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Lowndes County MS Cemetery cont.
INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.130 cont. Lucie Beatrice dau. of
Rufus + Lula Pool
Born - Dec. 13, 1906
Died - Mar. 29, 1908

p.131 RYE Amanda POOL
Born - July 27 1875
Died - Oct. 28, 1938

POOL, Bertha
- Mother -
Born - 1884
Died - 1921

LEBANON BAPTIST CHURCH CEMETERY

p.145 POOL, W.W.
Born - Nov. 16, 1804
Died - Oct. 19, 1885

POOL Mary A.
Born - June 8 1808
Married - Nov. 24, 1824
Died - Oct. 24, 1882

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY, P. O. BOX 1524, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110 5-75

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 469

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartranft

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Yalobusha County MS Marriage Records

INCLUDING CALL NO. 1833-1900 by Mrs. Cecil D. Briscoe +

Mrs. William A. Jenkins (3112 E. Raines Rd., Memphis TN 38118)

1981 F347 Y15 B74

p.36 E-209 Carstarphen, Powhatan + Mollie Petti Pool 22 Feb 1871 ?
W. Dupey, MG J.C. Ross, BD

p.163 AI-79 POOL, John + Caroline Caldwell (4 Jan 1839) ?

p.179 C-30 Sartin, John + Elizabeth POOL, 16 Feb. 1858 (ID) ?
E.V. Smith BD

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 470

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartrampf

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marshall County MS Marriages 1836-1860

INCLUDING CALL NO. by Helen Bowling McKnight 7702 Treeline Drive S.E. Huntsville, AL 35802 F347 M3 M38 1984

p.10 280-281 John R. Scott Elmyra T. McDavid 25 Jun 1840
John J. Wells L.D. 2 July 1840
Consent "my daughter" 25 June 1840 Patrick McDavid
Test: (D.M. Pool?)

MARRIAGE RECORD B, 1842-1848

p.23 122 Joel Arendal Sarah J. Pool 21 Jan 1846 C.M. Leseur, J.P.
22 Jan 1846

p.28 207 Thomas C. Brownlee Mary Ann Elizabeth Poole 13 Apr 1847
William Rook, J.P. 13 Apr 1847

p.30 260 Benjamin W. McAlexander Jane Elizabeth Poole 14 Apr 1848
T.M. Yancey, Pro. Judge 22 Oct. 1848

MARRIAGE RECORD E, 1848-1860

p.37 65 Robert H. Warren, Jr. Sarah Elizabeth Pool 20 Oct 1849 S.J. Morton
25 Oct 1849

p.43 137 James A. Smith Lydia Ann Low 7 May 1851 COLWELL P. POOL, J.P.
13 May 1851

144 William C. Ozier Matilda Ann Cobal 2 Sept 1851 COLWELL P. POOL, J.P.
4 Sept. 1851

p.51 233 Thomas Arendale Martha A. POOL 17 Oct 1853 H.J. Casy 20 Oct 1853
Consent for Thomas Arendale and "my ward Martha" to marry,
17 Oct 1853. Sarah B. Arendale ✓ JAMES POOL)

[Fathers of the children marrying were
born in S.C.]

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 471

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marshall Co. MS Marriages cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p. 61 351 Joseph W. Mc Alexander Frances C. Poole 15 Oct 1856
T. L. Beard 22 Oct 1856

p. 63 374 John R. Perkins Penelope P. Pool 23 Mar 1857
J. W. Rogers, Presbyter. 25 Mar 1857

9/27

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 472

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE AMITE COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI 1699-1865

INCLUDING CALL NO. Vol. I. by Albert E. Casey Publ. and bound privately by Amite County Historical Fund, 2236 Highland Avenue Birmingham, AL 1948 F347 A5 C3

p.1 Inhabitants of MISSISSIPPI IN 1816

Census of 1816 in Amite County, Mississippi

Heads of Families: William Pool ~~Ro~~ } Grandsons of

p.7 Robert Pool } Abraham Pool of Sumter S.C.

p.89 U.S. Census, Amite Co, Miss., 1850

371	Paxton Holland	55	M	Brickmason	$200	VA
	William Pool b.1782	68	M	Farmer	~~Unk~~	Unknown

p.110

562	Wm. C. Johnson	29	M	Farmer	$3000	Amite Co.
	E.E. Johnson	19	F			"
	Rutha Johnson	61	F			S. Car.
	M.L. Pool	23	M	Farm		La.
563	S.J. Graves	32	M			Miss.
	A.E. Graves	32	F			La.
	A.E. Graves	10	F			Amite Co.
	M.J. Richardson	23	F			Miss.
	V.R. Richardson	5	F			"
	Nancy Pool	19	F			"
	A.T.G. Pool	1	M			"

p.205 AMITE COUNTY MARRIAGES LICENSES Volume 4

Hunt, Moses - M.A. Poole Feb 8, 1854 p.442

p.207 POOLE, F.T. - A.M. Trescott Nov. 1, 1848 p.189

POOLE, M.C. - M.A. Cruise May 18, 1852 p. 342

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 473

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE AMITE COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

LAND RECORDS - CONVEYANCE BOOK I

	GRANTOR	GRANTEE	Nature of Instrument	Date of Filing	Recorded in Bk. Page
p.299	Poole, David	Lucas + Memford	Land	8-21-1829	2-370
	Poole, David	David Kinabrew	Land	10-22-1829	2-433
	Poole, S.C.	David Kinabrew	Land	11-15-1830	2-496
	Poole, William	John Turnipseed	Chattel	9-6-1835	3-267
	Poole, William + wife	J.G. Brown	Land	11-28-1836	3-382
	Poole, Robert	R.A. Poole	Pr. Atty.	10-10-1838	4-448
p.300	Poole, Leonard P. et.al.	Jacob Launis	Pr. Atty.	12-10-1851	8-166
	Poole, A.W. + wife	J.W. Norwood	Land	2-3-1853	8-332

U.S. CENSUS, 1810, AMITE COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI

		Free WM>21	Free WM<21	Free WF>21	Free WF<21	Tot W	Free N	Slaves
p.344	William Pool	1	0	0	0	1	0	6

U.S. CENSUS, 1830, AMITE COUNTY MISSISSIPPI

		Males					Females					Tot W	Free N	Slaves
		<10	10-20	20-40	40-60	>60	<10	10-20	20-40	40-60	>60			
p.359	Wm. Pool	2	2	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	7	0	7

ORPHANS COURT RECORD - AMITE COUNTY, MISS

p.381 McDaniel, Young R, V.1 p.60 5-8-1816 Robt. Pool administrator
Wm. Jones, Ellis Spillman, and Andrew Pettifills, appraises
of the estate

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 474

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro RESEARCHER C. Hartogl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE AMITE COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p. Pool, William V. 1 p. 71 11-25-1816 Jesse Smith, administrator
384 Pool, Wade V. 2 p. 127 8-17-1829 Minor under 14 years
David Pool appt. his guardian
Pool, Nazara V. 2 p. 256 3-20-1832 Robert Pool, administrator
V. 3 p. 49 3-20-1832 of the estate

p. 388 Wright, Burrell V. 2 p. 127 8-17-1829 Minors over 14 years
Wright, Lankford V. 2. p. 127 Daniel Pool their guardian

WILLS AND ADMINISTRATIONS VOL I 1809-1820

p. 410 YOUNG R. McDANIEL May 8, 1816

p. 178 Administrators: Robt. Pool, Wm. Pool and Austin Spears
p. 179 Also refer Orphans Court Vol. 1 p. 60
p. 257 Sale of estate

MASON SPEARS May 8, 1816 Will probated

p. 180 Administrators: Austin Spears, Littleton J. Atkinson.
181 Robt. Pool & William Pool
182 Estate appraised for $4,921.87 7-30-1816
Also refer Orphans Court Vol. 1 p. 60

p. 411 WILLIAM POOL November 25, 1816 Refer Orphans Ct. Vol 1 p. 71
p. 199 Administrators: Jesse Smith, Wm. T. Paddleford and John
p. 200 Wright

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 475

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro RESEARCHER C. Hartzough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE AMITE COUNTY, MS cont -

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p. 443 ORPHANS COURT RECORD Book 4 Vol. 5 1827–1831

POOL, WAIDE

p. 210 8-21-1829 Minor David Pool, guardian

p. 365 11-15-1830 Stephen Caldwell Pool, guardian

p. 448 WRIGHT, BURRELL

WRIGHT, LANGFORD

p. 209 8-21-1829 David Pool, guardian of minors

p. 384 11-15-1830 Richard Taylor, guardian

LAND GRANTS, AMITE COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI TO 1830, COPIED FROM TRACT BOOKS IN THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES, NOVEMBER 26, 1947.

	Sect.	Acres	$	Name	Date	No.
				T1N R2E		
p. 510	26 NE4	159	319	William Poole	Jan. 5, 1816	1748
				T1N R2E		
p. 511	33 SW4	155	309	Robert Poole	Apr. 1, 1812	948

F 377 C3 ~~K~~561 by Carol Knight

Roll #432 Micro #2 #203

1850 CENSUS — UNITED STATES

State Louisiana County Catahoula Parish Town/Township Hampton Call No. Sutro

Page	Dwelling Number	Family Number	Names	Age	Sex	Color	Occupation, etc.	Value-Real Estate	Birthplace	Married within year	School within year	Cannot read or write	Enumeration Date	Remarks
325	325	337 ✓	BURRELL POOL b. 1801	49	M		Planter		S.C.					
		✓	Nancy [Holland?]	41	F				La					
		✓	Leonard	18	M				"					
		✓	Garrett	12	M				"					
		✓	Mary	10	F				"					
			Lucinda	6	F				"					
		✓	Margaret A.	4	F				"					
		✓	Holland	3	M				"					
	335	340 ✓	Wm. C. FINLEY	47	M		Planter		S.C.					
		✓	Minerva [POOL?] b. 1823	27	F				La.					
			George W.	1	M				La.					
			FRANCIS POOL b. 1781	69	F				Va.					
	463	480 ✓	CALDWELL POOL b. 1799	51	M		Planter		S.C.					
		✓	Sarah	48	F				N.C.					
		✓	Stephen C.	23	M				La.					
		✓	David H.	21	M				"					
			Louisiana	17	F				"					
			Shortlett	16	F				"					
			Mary A.E.	13	F				"					

1850 CENSUS — UNITED STATES

State ______ County ______ Town/Township ______ Call No. ______

Page	Dwelling Number	Family Number	Names	Age	Sex	Color	Occupation, etc.	Value - Real Estate	Birthplace	Married within year	School within year	Cannot read or write	Enumeration Date	Remarks
		✓	Isaiah	10	M		La.		La.					
		✓	Sarah A.E.	6	F		"		"					
		✓	Nathan A.	5	M		"		"					
	488	506	TIMOTHY POOL b.1810	40	M		Planter		La.					
		✓	Catherine	37	F				"					
			Wm. A.	17	M				"					
		✓	James A.	14	M				"					
			Melissa	11	F				"					
			Minerva J.	10	F				"					
			Jacob C.	7	M				"					
			Elijah	5	M				"					
			Peter	4	M				"					
			Aminene	1/12	M				"					
	490	508 ✓	DAVID P. POOL b. 1814	36	M		Planter		La.					
			Caroline	30	F				"					
			Antonette	6	F				"					
		✓	Walter	3	M				"					
			Davis	6/12	M				"					

1850 CENSUS — UNITED STATES

State ______ County ______ Town/Township ______ Call No. ______

Page	Dwelling Number	Family Number	Names	Age	Sex	Color	Occupation, etc.	Value-Real Estate	Birthplace	Married within year	School within year	Cannot read or write	Enumeration Date	Remarks
	536	554	LEONARD POOL b.1805	45	M		Planter		S.C.					
		✓	Elvira	18	F				Miss.					
			Mirajah [Micajah?]	16	M				La.					
		✓	Burrell	12	M				"					
			Wm.	10	M				"					
		✓	Ellen	7	F				"					
			Lewis	1	M				"					

(478)

9/30

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 479

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH ~~Sutro Lib~~. Oakland LDS RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Index to Deeds of Warren County GA

INCLUDING CALL NO. 29385 pt. 1 219, 526

1801 AD to 1808 AD
Deed Book B

To	Pg.	From	Pg.
Pool, Phillip to Henry Pool	30	Pool Bapter from Ed^{d} Hicks	358
		Pool Nich^{o} " W^{m} Luckett	380
		Pool, Henry " Phillip Pool	30

Pool, P. & Mary Exec. of ~~Joel~~
Joel Tapley & heirs to } 310
Henry Harp

Pool, Isaac to Noah Kelsey 357

1808AD to 1813AD Deed Book C

To From

Pool, Jas. Jr. & Jesse to
Geo. B. Waggoner 264

1844 A.D. to 1849 AD Deed Book H.

Pool, Tilman to Adam Jones 8
Pool, ✓ to Jones 8

1849 AD to 1854 AD Deed Book Y

Pool ✓ to Pool 263 Pool ✓ from Pool 268

1854 AD to 1859 AD Deed Book Z

~~Pool & [Carson]?~~ /

Pool & [Carson]? from
Mershon 326

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 480

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Oakland LDS RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Index to Deeds of Warren County Georgia

INCLUDING CALL NO.

1859 AD to 1867 AD Deed Book AA

Pool, Elender to Tilman H. Pool 53

Pool Ina from Aldred 239
Pool, Tilman " V. Johnson 51
" " " L. Landrum 52
" " " Elender Pool 53
" " " Parker 54

1867 AD to 1875 AD Deed Book BB

Pool, Tilman to Malachi Norris 408
Pool, Martha to Emma Sturdevant 624

Pool, ~~Tilman~~ T.H. from
Norris, Adam 407

1875 – ~~1890~~ 1900

Grantor	Grantee	Instrument	Date	Recorded	Bk&Page
Pool, [S. T] F.	to Cody, Jef M.	Mortgage	July 19, 1888	July 28, 1888	1887 352
Pool, M.A.	to Cody, Jef. M.	Mortgage	Oct. 20, 1888	Jan. 12, 1889	1887 393
Pool, W.B.	to Dawson + Fargo	Mort.	July 17, 1890	July 22, 1890	1889 191-193
Pool, W.B.	to Dawson + Fargo	Mort.	Feb. 4, 1891	Feb 10, 1891	1889 258-259
Pool, Henry A.	to Williford, J. G.?	Deed	Mar. 24, 1890	Mar. 10, 1891	1898 371

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY P.O. BOX [illegible] SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 481

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Oakland LDS RESEARCHER

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Index to Deeds of Warren Co, GA

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Pool, H. R. Ohn. to Matthews, Hilman Deed Dec. 6, 1892 Dec. 17, 1892
1899 532

Pool, Tillman N. to Franklin McKitchens Deed Oct. 31, 1893 Jan. 18, 1894 HH 55

Pool, T. N. from Baker, J. C. Tit. Res. Jan. 5, 1891 March 23, 1891
1889 310

Pool, W. B. to Bank of Warrenton Mort. Feb. 4, 1895 Feb. 4, 1895 HH 248

Pool, W. B. to Bank of Warrenton Mort. Nov. 16, 1895 Nov. 16, 1895 HH 528

Pool, W. B. to Bank of Warrenton Mort. Mar. 3, 1896 Mar. 3, 1896 E 49

Pool, W. B. to Bank of Warrenton Mort. Nov. 18, 1896 Nov. 18, 1896 E 334

Pool, F. R. from R. L. Fitts Deed Nov. 5, 1893 July 4, 1893 GG 605-6

Pool, F. R. from Sarah J. F. Ware Mort. May 30, 1894 June 29 1894 C 99-100

Pool, W. B. to Bank of Warrenton Mort. Mar. 2, 1899 Mar. 3, 1899 E 427

Pool, W. R. to S. E. Massingale G. B of S. May 11, 1899 May 17, 1899 E 578-9

Pool, Lush & to Walton Guano Co. Mort. May 22, 1897 May 26, 1897 F 2
Judge Dunn

Pool, Mary D. to W. B. Pool et. al. Receipt Oct. 5, 1897 Oct. 19, 1897 F ~~183~~ 160

Pool, W. B. to Bank of Warrenton Mort. Nov. 29, 1897 Dec. 4, 1897 F 183

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 482

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Oakland LDS RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Index to Deeds of Warren Co. GA

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Pool, F.R.	from Sarah T. F. Ware	B. of S.	May 29, 1895	June 11, 1895	HH 468
Pool J. Rush	from William English	Mort.	Jan 5, 1895	Nov. 2, 1895	HH 523
" "	" "	"	"	"	" 524
Pool, W.B.	to Bank of Warrenton	Mort.	Apr. 4 1898	Apr. 22, 1898	F 343
" "	" "	"	" 19, "	" 23, "	" 344
Pool, W.B.	to E.B. Farmer	B/S	May 23, 1898	June 1, 1898	F 479
Pool, Tilman N.	to Wm. B. Pool	Deed	Oct. 6, 1872	Apr. 12, 1899	II 142
Pool, W.B.	to Ga. Cotton Oil Co.	Mort.	Mch 16, 1899	May 10, 1899	G 204
Pool, W.B.	to Elizabeth A. Hobert	Deed	Mar. 29, 1899	Mar. 30, 1899	II 262-3
Pool, W.B. et al,	from Mary D. Pool	Receipt	Oct. 5, 1897	Oct. 19, 1897	F 160
Pool, W.B.	to Dawson + Fargo	Mort.	June 2, 1899	June 3, 1899	G 300-1
Pool, Rush	to Imperial Fert Co.	Mort.	June 28, 1899	July 3, 1899	" 381
Pool, Rush	to So. Cotton Oil Co.	Mort.	"	"	" 382
Pool, W.B.	to J.R. Shelton	Mort.	Aug. 30, 1899	Sept 18, 1899	H 20
Pool, Wm B.	from Wm. English	Deed	Nov. 8, 1871	Apr. 12, 1899	II 140
" "	" Tillman N. Pool	"	Oct. 6, 1872	" "	" 142
" "	" M.W. Aldred	"	Feb. 7, 1873	" "	" 143
Pool Freeman R	from W.E. + T.A. English.	Deed	Sept. 28, 1899	Oct. 9, 1899	II 221

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 483

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Library RESEARCHER C. Hartsoupe

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Historical Collections of the Georgia Chapters
INCLUDING CALL NO. National Society DAR Vol. II Records of Richmond County Georgia Formerly Saint Paul's Parish Abstracted and compiled 1927 By (Mrs. John Lee) Grace Gillam Davidson, State Historian Georgia D.A.R. 1926-1928 1929 Reprinted Georgia Genealogical Reprints c/o Rev. Silas Emmett Lucas Jr. 405 Virginia Way, Vidalia GA 30474 F281 D23 v.2

Administrators and Guardians Bonds Division of Estates 1777-1830

p. 72 ALLEN, SHERWOOD, dec'd Feb. 19 1793 - Mary Allen appt. Admx. BAXTER POOL, Clement Cargile, Sec. W. Freeman, Test.

p. 88 FONTAIN, PETER dec'd Sept 1, 1789 - Mary Fontain app. Admx. James Barnes, John E. Smith Sec. Laban Parks, Mary Parks Test. Chas. Simons, Bes. Com, BAXTER POOL, Stephen Evans, Laban Parks, app. Apprs.

p. 116 POOLE, BAXTER, dec'd, Feb. 20 1809 - Anne W. Sturges, app. Admx. Wm. G. Sturges app. Admr. Wm. Lyons, Dr. Benj. F. Harris, Sec.

p. 129 WOOD, ISAAC, dec'd, Mar. 26, 1789 - Daniel Wallicon, app. Admr. Wm. Beale Wm. Stith, Sec. Thomas Wagnon, Lewis Barnes, Test. - Nicholas H. Bugg, James Fox, Chas. Simons, James Pearre, BAXTER POOL, Cornelius Dupart, app. Admrs. Jan. 5, 1790 - Samuel Scott app. Admr. Hugh Blair, Thos. Jones Sec. Beverly Lowe, Jason Gardner Test. Reuben Coleman, Chas. Simmons, James Fox Apprs.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 484

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Records of Richmond County GA cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Jan. 5, 1790 – Samuel Scott, app. Admr., Hugh Blair, Thos. Jones, Sec. Beverly Lowe, Jason Gardner, Test. Reuben Coleman, Chas. Simmons, James Fox, Apprs. Nov. 5, 1793 – James Gray, app. Admr., Abimelech Hawkins, William McIntyre Sec. June, 1794 – Joseph Ward, app. Admr. – James Edwards, Abimelech Hawkins, Sec. Wm. Jackson, Hillary Bostwick; Henry Zimms, Apprs. Arthur Whitfield, J.P.

Richmond County Georgia Deed Book "A-2"

p.229 KELCEY, NOAH – Page 296 – Dec. 19, 1790, to Joseph Bryan, 550 acres in Wilkes Co. orig. granted to Edward Bugg Hicks 1787, sold to BAXTER POOL 1789 by him to Noah Kelcey. Test: A. Baldwin, Thos. Watkins, J.P.

Deed Book "F" No. 6 – 1796-97

p.300 MEAD, JOHN – Page 79 – Nov. 30, 1795. To Robt. Walker merchant. Power of attorney to receive certain bounty or allotment of land or £10, which was allowed him by act of Congress as an Ensign in the Va. Line Continental Army in the late war, also pay as Quartermaster and Issuing Commissary. Test: B. Pool, Wm. Robertson, J.P.

Page 81 – affadavit of Baxter Pool, that John Mead did serve as above stated.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 485

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartwig

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Records of Richmond County, GA cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Richmond County Wills 1798–1840

p.36 EADS, JOHN Sr. - Page 22 ...

[NC Pools]

Estate appraised Mar. 16, 1804, SAMUEL POOL, James Cobbs, Burrell Bullock, Appraisers. John Carrell, J.P.

p.67 WALSTON, RISDON F. - Page 331 - At present of Augusta. To my nephew James A. Ballard and his three sisters, Sarah A. Ballard, Hetty Irving and HERYETTA POOL, all my estate including what I may recover in Maryland. Nephew James Ballard Exor. Signed Mar. 11, 1826. Probated Aug. 17, 1830. Wit: W.B. Jenkins, Ira Burton, William Jackson.

486

BOISCLAIR, LEWIS FORMAN—Page 24—a native of Nantes but now of Augusta. All property in France, the West India Islands or in any part of the world to remain for the mutual benefit of wife and children till they come of age or marry. Wife Marie Rose, five children; Juliet Ann Labuzan, wife of Anthony Labuzan. Coraly, Michael, Peter, and Amelia. Wife Marie Rose and Anthony Labuzan, Excrs. Signed Sept. 12, 1804, probated Nov. 5, 1804. Wit: B. Bignon, Bonyer Ducord, Nes Le Milleur, George Watkins.

BEAL, ZEPHEMAH, Page 24—Estate divided between Mrs. Elizabeth W. Beal and Jacob Beal heirs of said deceased.

BOSTICK, CHESLEY—Page 25—State of Georgia, Greene Co. Agreeable to an order of court of Ordinary of Richmond Co. Aug. 24 last we, James Cone and Nathaniel Beal divided the estate of Chesley Bostick dec'd son of William Bostick among the heirs mentioned (names not given) Signed Oct. 30, 1801.

BACON, WILLIAM—Page 89—Wife Lucy, William Bacon Fox, son of Matthew Fox (not of age) Daus: Mary Agnes Bacon, Margaret Bacon, son, Wiliam Bacon. Child unborn. Wife Lucy, friends Thomas Cumming, Nicholas Ware, John Bacon, David Reid, Excrs. Signed Apr. 3, 1811, probated Dec. 25, 1811. Wit: Thos. Carr, Thos. M. Dent, Matthew Fox.

BEALL, ARCHIBALD—Page 86—To my nephew James White, son of Zachariah White, all property coming to me in Maryland. To Mrs. Mary Townsend widow, her dau. Elizabeth. To Ann and Elizabeth Farrow $100.00 each. $100.00 to be set aside and spent as necessary on the education of McCarton and Labon, sons of Baxter Pool. $300.00 to be set aside to educate poor children of Richmond Co. Slaves, etc., to Elizabeth Smith, an orphan now living with us, on certain conditions. Land, slaves, etc., to my wife Ann Beall a certain lot of land in Augusta to her for life at her death to my nephew Robert, son of Alex Beall of Columbia Co. Legacy to nephew Thomas Beall, son of Alex. Certain property left to wife Ann, to be divided at her death between my three nieces, daus. of aforesaid Alex Beall, Moley and Ruth daus. of Alex Crawford, and Mrs. Sarah Rowe, who formerly lived with us. Wife Ann, friends John Fury and Seaborn Jones, Excrs. Signed Aug. 18, 1801. Probated Nov. 4, 1811. Wit: Alex McMillan, A. Rhodes, J. P., Thomas Davis.

BEALL, HEZEKIAH—Page 93—My tract of 500 acres in Burke Co., be reserved for the use of my five children, viz., Polly, Tabitha. Nathan, Zephaniah and Adeline until said Adeline is 21 or married. To dau. Rebecca Bostick, slaves Milo and his wife, Edmund, Caesar and Letty. Dau. Eleanor Harris slaves—to return to estate if she dies without heirs. Bro. Nathaniel Beall, son-in-law Jacob Bostick, nephew Jacob Beall, Excrs. Jacob Beall and Jacob Bostick

to be guardians of Nathan, Ze
19, 1812. Probated Jan. 4, 1
Robert Ware.

BRAZEAL, WYLEY—Page 132—C
be taken care of by proceeds o
divided between the sons and d
(not named). Walter Leigh, S
Signed 1----1815. Probated

BOSWORTH, WILEY—Page 145—
worth house and lot on Green
mond Bosworth. John and J
1817. Probated Apr. 9, 1817.
lough, John C. Griffin.

BLACHE, ANTHONY—Page 107—
Eliza to share equally in estate
Trotti of Barnwell Dist. S. C.,
bated Jan. 2, 1815. Wit: Abra
A. Brantley.

BOUTET, PETER—Page 127—Ill he
two sons David and Peter Bo
Excr. Signed Oct. 19, 1815,
tin Wiseman, William Aldridge

BURY, HARRISON—Page 165—of
The rest of his property to b
sisters, the children of the lat
county of Wicklow in Ireland.
merchants of Augusta, Excrs.
June 29, 1818. Wit: Moses
Finney (?).

BOSTICK, JACOB—Page 191—Wif
of debts, during widowhood. In
the remainder to be divided be
my brother Littleberry Bostick
son, James Beal Bostick. Stoc
Mrs. Eleanor Harris, Mrs. Tabit
Littleberry Bostick, my uncle J
tick, my friends John Bostick
Jesse Robinson my Excrs. Sign
4, 1821. Wit: Elizabeth Beal,
ley.

BLAYLOCK, HARDIN—Page 224—
for the good services he has re
probated Dec. 2, 1822. Wit: E

BONYER, FRANCIS—Page 242—o
residue of estate to be divided b

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 487

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartrough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriage and Death Notices from the Southern
INCLUDING CALL NO. Christian Advocate Vols. 1837–1860 by
Brent H. Holcomb, C.A.L.S. Easley, S.C.: South. Hist. Press, 1979

F 208 H6 V. 1

p. 309 July 22, 1853
Died on the 9th of June, near Culloden, James A. Allston, aged 38 years and 6 months .. left wife and five small children. J. F. Pool

p. 317 Sept. 23, 1853
Died in Crawford Co., July 12 Anthony Garrett Andrews, aged 31 ... left wife and four children.
JOHN F. POOL

p. 337 April 14, 1854
Died in Fulton Co. Ga. 16th March, Mrs. Margaret, consort of Adam Pool .. born 29 Jan 1780 in Chester dist., S.C., and married in 1799 .. D. Smith

p. 378 May 4 1855
Died at his residence, in Fulton Co. Ga., on April 14th, Ephraim Mabry Poole, aged 44 years,

p. 394 September 20, 1855
Died in Fulton co. Ga., June 24, Adam Poole in his 79th year .. born in Fairfield Dist., S.C. in 1776, and removed to this State in 1824. J. Boring.

p. 413 March 13, 1856
Died Jan. 19th, 1856, at the residence of Mr. Thos. M. Poole Fulton Co. Ga. Mrs. Arabella D. Poole, aged 21 years 9 months and 16 days, relict of Ephraim M. Poole, and daughter of John A. Smith, Esq. of Henry Co. Ga. W.B.P.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 488

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Southern Christian Advocate cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.530 Dec. 9, 1858

On the 25th Nov. by A.P. Martin, Mr. Patterson to Miss Martha Poole, of Laurens Dist., S.C.

p.555 June 30 1859

On April 18th, by Rev. F.F. Reynolds, Henderson Lane and Miss M. E. Poole, all of Putnam Co. Ga.

p.589 April 12, 1860

Mrs. Mary Ann Holmes, died at Culloden, Ga. on 15th Jan. in the 86th year of her age.. John F. Poole

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY · P.O. BOX 1824 · SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110 5-75

The Georgians: Genealogies of Pioneer Settlers by Austin, Jeannette Holland,
Baltimore: Gen. Publ. Co. 1984. F285 A89 1984

TAPLEY

Adam Tapley, b. 1760/1775, listed 1812 Morgan Co. Ga. tax digest, 202 acres on Wolf's Creek. Listed 1820 Baldwin Co. Census. Issue:

I. Berchat Tapley, m. 8/11/1815 Charlie French, Morgan Co., Ga. listed 1830 Dooly Co. Census.

II. Chaza Tapley, b. 1789 m. Philip Tinsley 2/14/1821 Morgan Co. Ga.

III. Wiley Tapley, b. 1799 S. C., listed 1830 Bibb Co. Census, 1850 Pike Co. Ga. Census, m. Dicy Goodwin, b. 1800 N. C., Baldwin Co. Ga. 1/4/1829. Issue: Nancy A., b. 1833, Mary J., b. 1836 Ga.

IV. Joel Tapley, b. ca 1786 m. 3/6/1808 Elizabeth Durham, Morgan Co., Ga. Listed 1820 Baldwin, 1830 Monroe Census, 1812 Morgan Co. tax digest. Had five daus, one son.

V. Jared J. Tapley, b. 1790/1800, listed 1830 Monroe Co. Census, d. 1831 Monroe Co., with bond given by Joel Tapley, est. of Jared J. Tapley, 4/8/1831, with James May, admr.

VI. William Tapley, b. 1790/1800, listed 1830 Bibb Co. Ga. Census. Bibb Co. deeds of William dating 1830 to 1833. He d. betwn 1840/1850 Bibb Co., Ga., with w., Elizabeth, b. 1790 Ga., listed 1850 Bibb Co. Census. Issue:

1. Cezzy Tapley, b. 1817 Ga. m. 12/29/1850 Mathew Hughes, Bibb Co. Ga. LWT Matthew Hughes, Bibb Returns, Bk D, P. 656, 9/1853.

2. Winifred Clara Tapley, b. 1820 Ga. m. 12/10/1853 Joshua Shepherd, Bibb Co. Ga.

3. Mary E. Tapley, b. 1826 Bibb Co. Ga. m. 1846 Bibb Co., Ga. Andrew Jackson Chambliss, lived Monroe Co. Ga.

4. Teresa Ann Tapley, b. ca 1816 Ga. m. 11/16/1836 Bibb Co., Ga. E. M. Pool.

VII. John Tapley, listed 1817 Morgan Co. tax digests.

Mark Tapley, Rev. War Soldier of S. C., was decd 1788 in Columbia Co. Ga. Warren Co. DB B, P. 310-311, 8/6/1793, Philip Pool and Mary, exrs. and New Tapley, Elizabeth Tapley, Judith Wilder and William Tapley, heirs of Joel Tapley, decd, to Henry Harp, for 12 pounds, 50 acres in Columbia Co. Ga. on Rocky Comfort Creek, part of a grant of 287 1/2 acres granted to Heirs of Mark Tapley 8/15/1788. Only known issue of Mark:

I. Joel Tapley, d. ca 1793 Warren Co. Ga., with Philip Pool and w., Mary, exrs., m. Mary. Warren Co. DB B, P. 553, 5/14/1790, Joel Tapley and w., Mary, of Richmond Co. to Robert Thompson, land on Deep Creek, gtd to sd Tapley 1/3/1786. Warren Co. DB B, P. 514-515, 5/10/1790, William Bush and Mourning, his w., of Wilkes Co. to Joel Tapley of Richmond Co., 200 acres, Richmond Co., e.s. Beachtree Cr., wit: James Homphill, Evin Tapley. Issue:

1. Judith Tapley m. John Wilder.
2. Mary Tapley m. Philip Pool.
3. Elizabeth Tapley.
4. New Tapley, decd in 1812, his descendants removed to Emanuel Co., with a son, James in Montgomery Co. Issue:

a. James Tapley, b. 1780 S. C., w., Mary, b. 1789, listed 1820-50 Emanuel Co. Census. Issue: Thomas Tapley, b. 1827 Ga., m. L. J. Rountree 3/2/1853 Emanuel Co.; William L. Tapley, b. 1829 Ga., m. Louisa M. Durden 4/10/1851 Emanuel Co.; John Curtis Tapley, b. 1830 Ga. m. Mary Ann Durden 6/19/1851 Emanuel Co. Ga. History of Telfair County says that John Curtis Tapley was b. Emanuel Co. 1830, and his grandfather was one of the three bros. who came from England to N. C. just before the Rev. War and served in the Continental Army; that his father was James Tapley and mother Mary Benson, dau. of Josiah Benson. Montgomery Co. Ga. Mts. 1809-1819, 3/2/1812, Application of James Tapley to sell 150 acres in Warren Co. on Rocky Comfort Creek, 202 1/2 acres in Wilkinson Co., being the est. of New Tapley, decd. 3/30/1816, James Tapley apptd admr. Est. of New Tapley. There is a marriage of Newhampton Tapley to Sanny Silver 5/11/1817 Putnam Co. G She md. 2d Jesse Moore 2/14/1821 Baldwin Co. Ga.

5. William Tapley.

Hosea Tapley, Sr., his LWT dtd 6/1781 Caswell Co. N. C., names Sarah w., and son, Hosea, as follows:

I. Hosea Tapley, Jr., b. ca 1730, d. 1770 Orange Co. N. C., his LWT dtd 3/21/1770, m. Lucy Pryor. Granville Co. N. C. deeds - Bk A, P. 80-81, 12/13/1748 Hosea Tapley of Northampton Co. N. C. to William Short, 640 acres in Granville Co.; P. 305-6, 5/22/1750, William Short to Hosea Tapley of Northampton Co., planter, 640 acres in Craven Co., both sides of Richlands Spring Creek, a prong of Flat River. 1753-1758, Hosea was witnessing deeds in Granville Co. His Will - "This day came Victory Rankin and made oath that she was at Hosea Tapley, Jr., before he died, and he said his land was to go to sons, John Pryor Tapley and Hosea Tapley; one part to go to another son, if his wife has one." wit: John Pryor, affidavit 3/22/1770.* Issue:

1. Hosea Tapley, b. ca 1770 Granville Co., N. C., removed to Pendleton dist, S. C., on 1800 Census. 2/4/1799 Pendleton d. S. C., Thos. C. Russell and w. Mary of Lincoln Co. Ga. to Hosea Tapley of Pendleton, 200 acres on Coneross Creek. Harriett Russell, John Tapley, witnesses.

2. John Pryor Tapley, b. ca 1770 Granville Co., N. C. There are deeds in Anderson Co. S. C., "John Tapley of Pendleton district," dtg 1803, 1802. Hancock Co. Ga. deed 2/2/1797, John Tapley of Pendleton d., S. C. to Jonathan Davis of Hancock Co. Ga., 47 acres on Dry Creek.

*LWT John Pryor 9/28/1771: pvd 1/1772 Orange Co. N. C., names w., Margaret, and ch: John Henry, Abner, Elizabeth Flournoy, Rhoda Stone, Leah Perkins, Mildred Womack, Lucy Tapley, Rachel Pope, Dorothy Pryor, Martha, when of age, Robert, and gr-ch, ch. of s., Green: John, Betty Green Pryor, John Pryor Smith, "a tract of purchase of Hosea Tapley."

Register of St. Andrew's Parish, Berkeley Co., S. C., "Henry, the son of Thomas Tapley and Martha, his wife, baptised 10/25/1742."

Our Pool-Poole-VanPoole Heritage by James R. Poole, 1317
Kelly Drive, Barstow, CA 1978 CS71 P821

(490)

~~1985 Edition~~

INTRODUCTION

POOL--POOLE--VANPOOL--VANPOOLE--VAN POOL--VAN POOLE

The families about whom this history has been written have had a different spelling of the name from the earliest listing in legal documents in the year 1757[1] until the recording of this narrators own children in California state records under the name Poole.

Much of the early spelling of the name is believed to have resulted from misinterpretation of language and dialect. Seldom were legal documents written by the person concerned but they were handwritten by a Lawyer or County Court Clerk who wrote the facts that were orally presented. The signature or his mark by the person desiring the document was then all that was required.

Very often the name was misspelled two or more ways within the same document. Another factor in misspelling was the inability of the person, who required the document, to read or write English. This was no reflection upon the native intelligence of these persons because there were no schools in the backwoods where the pioneer emigrant and his family lived in the mid-seventeen hundreds.[2]

From research of county records, and by correspondence with distant relatives, it has been determined that our common ancestor Van Poole was German.[3] The exact spelling prior to coming to America is unknown.[4] The wife of Jacob Van Poole was named Elizabeth and suspected, but not proven, to have been a daughter of David and Hannah Hampton.

Published histories of North Carolina have stated that David and John Hampton settled in Rowan County in early 1750's from Cecil County, Maryland.[5]

Jacob named his elder son David and possibly his daughter Hannah after the Hampton's. David's wife was named Elizabeth which would hardly be taken for German.

The Van Poole's, who remained in Rowan County, spoke German and had to be taught English.[3] They also lived in a German neighborhood and married into German families in that area. There was much doubt among the Poole's of Rowan County as to the correct spelling of the name[6], consequently you will find a father buried under the name Van Poole and some of his children buried under the name Poole.[7] Several brother's changed their names while others did not.[8] This practice also existed among the Pool's and Poole's in Kentucky.

In 1967, the Directory for Salisbury district in Rowan County carried the following telephone listings:

COMMUNITY	POOL	POOLE	VANPOOLE	VAN POOLE
Cleveland	0	1	0	0
Gold Hill	0	2	0	0
Granite Quarry	0	4	0	0
Landis	0	1	0	0
Rockwell	0	8	0	0
Salisbury	0	38	1	3
Spencer	0	7	0	0
	0	60	1	3

The name Van Poole is accepted in this history as the ancestral name in Rowan County, North Carolina. Henry, Jacob's son, dropped the " Van " and " e " when he left North Carolina for Kentucky.

The name P' Pool, found in the same areas of Christian, Caldwell and Trigg counties Kentucky is of Scotch origin---not German. The name originally was Pettypool and shortened to P' Pool. The first Pettypool's in those counties, were from Halifax and Mecklenburg counties in Virginia. They arrived in Kentucky later than our Henry Pool who was living in Christian County as early as 1805 or 1806.

A " History of The P' Pool Family 1700-1960 " compiled by Edward H. P' Pool and Dr. David Bruce P' Pool in Nashville, Tennessee---lists my grandfather, Dr. Robert Murry Pool and descendants, to be Pettypool's. This is entirely false and was based upon misinformation furnished the author by a relative (not of the Pool family). Pages 192 through 196 of this P' Pool history, is an excellent example of irresponsible compilation without verification of subject matter. If the authors had consulted published county histories and county records or corresponded with direct descendants of Dr. Robert Murry Pool, they would have prevented printing erroneous information that could be used, mistakenly, for reference material.

My sister, Hallie Jane(Pool) Waters (1890-1969), always maintained the Pool's were English and originally came from England. In this she was partially right and she said our grandfather, Dr. Robert Murry Pool, had eyes as blue as a gander's and was typically English in appearance.
He was about 5' - 6" or 7" tall, slender build with a drooping mustache. He used the letter "H" ahead of "it" and "aint"; also, he said thar for there which is indicative of the grammer used in that part of Kentucky before the year 1900.

When I seriously started research into the origin of the family name, I found information that left doubt as to the English origin which my sister had stated. My father, James Emanuel Pool, said our people originally came from Salibury, North Carolina to Kentucky. A letter written to The Kentucky Historical Society in Frankfort, Ky. brought a reply that several counties had histories written about the Pool's and contained biographies on Pool's from Christian and Caldwell counties. Copies made from the histories and furnished by my request, revealed where the English origin was derived.

Monroe Pool was the eldest brother of my grandfather, Dr. Bob Pool, and he stated in an interview to the compilers of "Kentucky", by J. H. Battle, W. H. Perrin and G. C. Kniffin in 1885; that the Pool's were of German descent and came from Rowan County, North Carolina. His grandfather, on his mother's side, Timothy A. Brown, was a native of England and when a small boy came to America and settled in Rowan County, N.C.
This established the English side of the family that my sister claimed but she had not known of the German ancestry on the Pool side.

Henry (Van) Pool(e), the grandfather of Monroe Pool and my grandfather, died in Christian County in 1824 before either of the aforesaid persons were born. Their own father, Dr. Timothy Brown Pool, was born(*1799-1805), and if he spoke or understood German, it was probably forgotten by the time his own children were old enough to notice it. They were raised in the neighborhood of their English grandmother and English cousins and may never have remembered hearing German spoken in the family.

When Henry (Van) Pool(e) married Margaret(Peggy) Brown, the sister of Timothy A. Brown, on 29 August 1791, he moved from the German neighborhood of the Van Poole's and lived close by the farm of his father-in-law, Timothy Brown, Sr. Henry seemed to have maintained only occasional contact with his parents, brother's and sister's after his marriage.

His father, Jacob Van Poole, in his will probated in 1795 stated; " Unto my son Henry I have given him his full share of all." Although Henry was a third son, he and his second oldest brother, John, were omitted from any executor responsibilities in their father's will. David, the eldest, and Jacob, Jr., just twenty or twenty-one years old, were designated the Executor's in the will. It is the apparent coolness of the father toward Henry that seems to indicate that he resented Henry marrying outside the German community and there may have been some conflict of temperment. This also may have infuenced Henry to drop the Van and (e) from his name and to leave for Kentucky with the Brown's and never to return to North Carolina.

They all departed for Kentucky in the Fall of 1805 or early Spring of 1806. The former date is the most likely time of their departure.

A perusal of copied documents of this history, will show the close relationship and association of Morgan's and Hampton's with Henry (Van) Pool(e) and his father's family; also, the names of these persons on documents that bear the names of Henry Vanpool, Henry Poole and Henry Van Pool are one and the same person. There was no other Henry Pool appearing in Rowan county records in his age group.

Our ancestors were mountaineer's, hunter's and planters. Their lands were extensive but tilled by their families since neither Henry Pool nor Timothy A. Brown were slaveholders. They settled in the Tradewater River wilderness before there were churches, stores, schools, doctors and artisans.

The comforts of civilization followed long after the frontier had become safe for the better educated and skilled persons to enter. Some came late after it was financially feasible for them to live among the pioneers who had very little money to purchase the goods for sale. The pioneer and those who followed all share equally the importance of their contributions to our civilization but only those who followed, in too many instances, are the ones whose names are remembered.

These pioneer's were faced with a mode of living unlike anything they had ever experienced in the past. Land had to be cleared of massive timber with only crude hand tools and their homes were windowless log cabins furnished with tables, benches and beds constructed by the pioneer with what crude tools were at hand. A fireplace provided heat, light and for cooking. Life on the frontier was a challenge that tested the durability and fortitude of the husband and wife alike. They traveled hundreds of miles through passes and over the mountains, forded rivers and endured inclement weather, sickness, perils of Indian raids and wild animals to establish a home on their own land.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE
I	* Jacob Van Poole--The Founder	1
II	David Vanpool--Second Generation	6
III	Joseph Vanpool--Third Generation	11
IV	Edward Pool--Fourth Generation	13
V	David Van Poole--Fifth Generation	15
VI	Alexander (Sandy) Pool--Fourth Generation	16
VII	Joseph Alexander Pool--Fifth Generation	17
VIII	Otho Van Poole--Fourth Generation	19
IX	Dr. Chalmers Melancthon Van Poole--Fifth Generation	22
X	Irvin A. Poole--Fifth Generation	24
XI	Thomas Bennett Van Poole--Sixth Generation	25
XII	John Vanpool--Second Generation	26
XIII	David Van Pool--Third Generation	30
XIV	Obed Vanpool--Fourth Generation	34
XV	* Henry (Van) Pool (e)--Second Generation	37
XVI	Jacob Vanpoole--Second Generation	44
XVII	* Dr. Timothy Brown Pool--Third Generation	46
XVIII	James Monroe Pool--Fourth Generation	52
XIX	Jonothan Stephens Pool--Fifth Generation	54
XX	Reuben Medley Pool--Fifth Generation	55
XXI	James Monroe Pool II--Sixth Generation	57
XXII	Henry J. Pool--Fourth Generation	58
XXIII	William Henry Pool--Fourth Generation	59
XXIV	James Henry Pool--Fifth Generation	60
XXV	Walter Pool--Sixth Generation	61
XXVI	William Henry Poole--Sixth Generation	62
XXVII	Otho Poole--Sixth Generation	63
XXVIII	James Luther Poole--Sixth Generation	65
XXIX	Franklin Pierce Pool--Fifth Generation	66
XXX	Gid Shelby Pool--Sixth Generation	67
XXXI	William Henry Pool--Sixth Generation	68
XXXII	* Robert Murry Pool, M.D.--Fourth Generation	70
XXXIII	* James Emanuel Pool--Fifth Generation	79
XXXIV	* James Robert Pool(e)--Sixth Generation	88
XXXV	* Robert Sholar Poole--Seventh Generation	92
XXXVI	Frederick Murry Pool--Fifth Generation	95
XXXVII	Frederick Barney Pool--Sixth Generation	97
XXXVIII	Myron Woodrow Pool--Sixth Generation	99
XXXIX	Robert Preston Pool--Fifth Generation	101
XL	John Wesley Pool, M.D.--Fourth Generation	103
XLI	Robert Franklin Pool--Fifth Generation	107
XLII	Roscoe Pool--Sixth Generation	108
XLIII	Fred Pool--Sixth Generation	109
XLIV	George Brown Pool--Fifth Generation	110
XLV	Peter Abbott Pool--Fifth Generation	111
XLVI	Walter Pool--Fifth Generation	113
XLVII	Henry Johnson Pool--Third Generation	115

ILLUSTRATIONS LIST xiii
APPENDIX LIST 116,117
BIBLIOGRAPHY 196
INDEX 197

* Line of Descent

10/22

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 494

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE AL Genealogical Register Mar.-Dec. 1959

INCLUDING CALL NO. Publ. by Elizabeth Wood Thomas Printed by Willo Publ. Co. Tuscaloosa AL F325 A35

Vol. I No. 1 March 1959

Lawrence Co. AL Census 1850

p.15	POOL, JAMES H.	29	M	S.C.
	" Mary A	21	F	?
	Stephens, Manoah	10	M	Ala.
	POOL, THOMAS	24	M	S.C.
	" Martha	18	F	Ala.

p.17 Lawrence Co. AL Mortuary Schedule

p.17	POOL, A.C.	10/12	M	Ala.	Nov.

Sumter County AL

p.33 VOICE OF SUMTER – 3 May 1836 Advertisements

16th Sec. Land for sale. Wm. Pool, Hillsman, Jas. Shackeford.

8 November 1836

p.37 Notice: Sale of estate of Chesley R. Guinn, dec'd, Tuscahoma Dist. James C. Adams, Wm. J. Steele, WILLIAM POOL, Gainesville Ala.

Vol. I No. 3 September 1959

Chambers County Marriages

p.129 JOEL J. POOL, son of DAVID V. T. POOLE and Sarah A. Ranfrey, dau. of Henry Ranfrey.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 495

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartwangl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE AL Gen. Register cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Mobile County AL Tombstone Inscriptions

Row V

Grave Number

10. CORP. J. POOLE
Co. L
43rd Ga. Regt.

Vol III No. 1 March 1961

Autauga County AL - Some Confederate Soldiers

	Soldier	Captain	Dependents
p. 23	W. A. BOX (pension paid to J. H. POOLE)	Hall	wife, 7 children
p. 28	A. W. POOLE	Davis	wife, 3 children

Vol. III No. 2 June 1961

Perry County AL 1850 Census

p. 120	POOL, JAMES S.	26 M	Ala.	Farmer	29,600
	" Cora	20 F	"		
	" Eugenia	3 F	"		
	" Rebecca	1 F	"		
p. 126	POOL, ANDERSON P.	27 M	Ala.	Farmer	16,000
	" Sarah B.	24 F	Massachusetts		
	" James D.	1 M	Ala.		

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 496

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE AL Gen. Register Cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p. 127	POOL, RANSOM R.	30 M	Ala.	Farmer	19,080
	" Sarah J.	25 F	"		
	" Ellen C.	6 F	"		
	" Rebecca E.	5 F	"		
	" Thomas W. J.	10/12 F	"		
	POOL, STEPHEN F.	24 M	Ala.	Farmer	21,600
	Davis, Wiley	31 M	N.C.	Overseer	
p. 128	POOL, MARY	60 F	S.C.	Farming	700
	" Martha	32 F	Ten.		
	" Sarah A.	28 F	Ala.		
	" William B.	24 M	"		
	" Mary	19 F	"		
	" James	17 M	"		

Vol. III No. 4 December 1961

Washington County Marriages

p. 170 6 Mar. 1847 JACOB POOLE and Elizabeth Lord.

Vol. II No. 1 March 1960

Lowndes County 1850 Census

p. 4 Pool, WILLIAM 16 M Ala.
enumerated in family of James & Ellen A. Meadows

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 497

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE AL Gen. Register cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Hale County Tombstone Inscriptions

p.37 CORINNE E. dau. of
THOMAS W. + ELOISE H. POOLE
Born 25 Sept. 1874
Died 23 May 1890

ROBERT FREDRICK POOLE
Died 3 Sept. 1880

PAULINE BEATRICE POOLE
Died 9 July 1887

DR. THOMAS WALTER POOLE
Died 18 Aug. 1904

ELOISE HELENA MCRAE, wife of
THOMAS W. POOLE
Born 23 Oct. 1852
Died 20 July 1931

CORINNE EMMA MCRAE wife of
ROBERT R. POOLE
Born 23 Oct. 1852
Died 30 July 1935

Vol. II No. 2 June 1960

Lee County AL Tombstone Inscriptions

p.90 CLIFFORD EDWIN, son of
D. L. POOLE + wife
Born 31 July 1922

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 498

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartungl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE AL Gen. Register cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

DAVID P. Hus. of
F.F. POOLE
Born 26 July 1835
Died 28 May 1876

Fannie Conway, wife of
DAVID POOLE
Born 24 May 1834
died 21 Sept. 1917

Lizzie Katie, wife of
W.L. POOLE
Born 8 Oct. 1872
died 1 Apr. 1919

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 499

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records Compiled by Pauline

INCLUDING CALL NO. Jones Gandrud Easley S.C.: South. Hist. Press

Vol. 104 Lauderdale County Dec. 1948 F325 G215

WILL RECORD 1835-1858

p.18 Page 22, PERKINS P. POOL, Jan. 2, 1836. Beloved wife NANCY S. POOL for life, then amongst my children. NANCY S. POOL and PETER MORRISON, executors. Wit: LEWIS EZELL, STEPHEN JARMAN. Probated June 11, 1836.

Vol. 217 Lauderdale County

Inventory Record A2 1835-1838

p.16 P.16 The petition of JOHN P. POOL states that on the 27th of Dec. 1833 he purchased land of Jacob Crowson, who has died without making title. Alexander C. McDougall, his admr., has married the only child and heir of said Crowson, and who, with the widow, are the only heirs, Oct. 30, 1835.

MARRIAGE RECORD NO. 3

p.67 P.85 George W. Willis to CHARLOTTE POOL
License issued July 25, 1835. No return shown
Recorded Sept. 2, 1835.

p.69 P.95 George W. Willis to CHARLOTTE POOL.
License dated 25 July 1835 Solemnized
by John Cain. J.P. Recorded Sept. 22, 1835.

p.148 P.148 JAMES M(ADISON) POOL to Nancy Skidmore.
License issued 24 Sept. 1836, Solemnized by
John Cain, J.P. Recorded Dec. 29, 1836.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 500

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartung

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records – Lauderdale Co. cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 233 Lauderdale County

PROBATE MINUTE BOOK "A" 1850-1855

1854

p.6 John McCorkle is issued Letters of Administration on the Estate of STEWART P. POOL, SARAH POOL the widow having declined to qualify. Page 499

MARRIAGE RECORD #5

p.34 POOL, SOLOMON to Miss Jane Perryman; License issued June 29 1849; solemnized July 4, 1849 by J. McCorkle, J.P.; Recorded Nov. 6, 1849. Page 397

PROBATE MINUTE BOOK "B" 1855-1860

p.54 STEWART P. POOL's estate; Petition filed for sale of land. He left a widow SARAH, and brothers and sisters as follows: MADISON POOL, JAMES POOL, JOHN POOL, SOLOMON POOL, PERKINS P. POOL, NATHANIEL POOL, MARY POOL, JANE YOUNG and husband SAMUEL YOUNG, HARRIET McGLAMERY and husband JOHN McGLAMERY, CAROLINE POOL, ELIZABETH POOL, SARAH POOL all of Lauderdale County, except JOHN POOL who resides in Mississippi. Page 29 [March 1855]

p.65 SARAH POOL widow of STEWART P. POOL applied for her dower; he left no heirs except brothers and sisters viz: MADISON POOL, JAMES POOL, NATHANIEL POOL, SOLOMON POOL, MARY POOL, CAROLINE POOL,

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY, P.O. BOX [illegible] SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110 5-75

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 501

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH RESEARCHER

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records - Lauderdale Co. cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

ELIZABETH POOL, JANE YOUNG and husband SAMUEL E, YOUNG, JOHN MC GLAMERY and wife HARRIET MC GLAMERY, all of Lauderdale County, Ala. and of full age. p.101 [November 1855]

p.80 October Term 1856
Allen Wh. Howell, as guardian of AMANDA HOWELL now wife of NATHANIEL POOL, filed his accounts for final settlement. page 191

November Term 1856
p.84 SARAH POOL, widow of STEWART P. POOL dec'd, filed a petition. p.212

July, 1857
p.97 Distribution of the Estate of STEWART POOL among his creditors. p. 275

Vol. 43 Lauderdale County

WILLS

p34 BOOK A, page 9. Uriah York. Last will and testament dated 31 August 1835; probate date not shown. Wife Rebecca; Children Mary, Susan, Martha Jane, Sarah, Jemima, Rebecca, Cynthia, William, Jesse, Joseph, York; Daughter Mary, Susan, and Martha Jane each a side saddle, to ... Jemima York, my Mother; friend George Simmons, Executor. Witnesses: Thomas Shoemaker, Jr. JOHN P. POOL, Elizabeth Binion.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 502

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzog

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records Compiled by Pauline
INCLUDING CALL NO. Jones Gandrud Easley S.C.: Southern Hist. Press
January 1939 F325 G215

Vol. 55 Madison County

Old store ledger near Hazel Green, June 1828-Feb 1829
listing articles bought by early settlers + prices paid;
with notes

p. 3 June 5, 1828

POOL, GEORGE
1 curb bridle
POOL, GEORGE
1 primer

June 6, 1828

POOL, CHESTER
1 auger
1 long book

POOL, ARMSTEDD
2½ yds. Rapid sheeting
thread + buttons

p. 5 June 9, 1828

POOL, CHESTER per lady

3 yds. domestic	.75
3 yds. wide ribbon	.50
1 yd. narrow ribbon	.25
1 yd. belt.	.37½
1 bunch wire	.12½
1 paper pins	.25

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 503

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.5 June 10, 1828

POOL, GEORGE
1 doz. flints

p.7 June 12, 1828
POOL, CHESTER
2 cotton Flag. hdkf.
1 pr. saddle bags

POOL, GEORGE
1 pr. morocco shoes

p.12 June 23, 1828
POOL, GEORGE
1 sythe blade

p.13 June 23, 1828
POOL, ROSWELL per ROBERTS
1 qr. com. paper

p.15 June 27, 1828
POOL, GEORGE
1 Kirk bridle
2 yds. checks

p.22 July 8, 1828
POOL, ARMSTEAD
1 silk hdkf.

POOL, GEORGE
1½ yd. ribbon

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 504

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.27 July 19, 1828
POOL, ARMSTEAD
1/2 oz. indigo
madder

p.28 July 21, 1828
POOL, GEORGE
1 pr. cards
1 yd. silk and trimmings

p.33 August 3, 1828
POOL, ARMSTEAD
1 pr. suspenders .50

p.36 August 9, 1828
POOL, GEORGE
1 phial P. mint .25
1 oz. madder .07
1 lb. shot .20

p.40 August 19, 1828
POOL, GEORGE
1 hymn book .50

p.41 August 22, 1828
POOL, ROZEL .50
4 skeins silk

August 24, 1828
POOL, COLWELL P.
1 pr. ladies shoes 2.50

p.42 August 26, 1828
POOL, ROZEL
1 bridle .75

POOL, CHESTER
1 yd. calico .37½
2 yds. domestic .75
2 3/4 yds. domestic 1.00

p.44 August 30, 1828
POOL, ROZEL by COLEMAN
1 padlock .37½

POOL, ARMSTEAD
2 cakes soap .25

p.46 September 5, 1828
POOL, ARMSTEAD
1 yd. domestic .37½

p.47 September 9, 1828
POOL, CHESTER lady
3/4 yds. cambric .75

September 10, 1828
POOL, ROZEL lady
6 yds. calico 3.00
4 yds. flannel 2.00

POOL, C.P.
7 bars lead .87½

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 505

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p. 48 September 13, 1828
POOL, GEORGE
blanket 2,25

POOL, ROZEL lady
1 yd. flannel .50

p. 55 October 4, 1828
POOL, ARMSTEAD
2½ yds. jeans 1.87

p. 59 October 16, 1828
POOL, ARMSTEAD
1 hdkf. .31
1 hank thread .13
3 yds. domestic 1.62½

p. 60 October 21, 1828
POOL, ARMSTEAD
½ doz. p. buttons .13

p. 63 November 1, 1828
POOL, ARMSTEAD
1 camlet coat 14.00

p. 65 November 10, 1828
POOL, WITCHER G.
1 knife .18¾
2 set hr pins .25
1 pr. suspenders .50

p. 66 November 12, 1828
POOL, ARMSTER
1½ yds. flannel .93
1 yd. domestic .38

POOL, WELCHER
1 pr. shoes 1.75

p. 67 November 14, 1828
POOL, CHESTER
6 yd calico 3.00
1 thimble .13

p. 69 November 21, 1828
POOL, ROWSEL (ROSWEL) girl
2 yds. ribbon .75

POOL, ROSWELL
1 yd flannel .50

p. 71 November 29, 1828
POOL, WELCHER
8 lbs coffee 1.50
1 hdkf. .37½
1 comb .15
2 paper pins .50

p. 72 December 3, 1828
POOL, ROSEL
1 set knit pins .13

POOL, CHESTER
plaid .37½

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 506

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartrorft

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.75 December 12, 1828

POOL, ROSWELL

1/2 qr. paper .25

POOL, ROSEL

paper .18½

p.76 December 15, 1828

POOL, ROSEL

1 doz. needles

p.77 December 17, 1828

POOL, ROZELL

1 yd. padding .75

2 yds. domestic .70

POOL, RAWSEL (ROZELL)

1 quire paper .37½

p.79 December 22, 1828

POOL, CHESTER

1 yd. twist .13

POOL, ROZWELL

1 oz. nutmeg 150

p.85 January 6, 1829

POOL CHESTER

1 almanac .13

POOL ARMSTEAD

6 yds domestic 2,00

p.85 POOL, ARMSTER

2 yds. domestick .37½

1 yd. B. ticking .50

buttons .50

p.87 January 14, 1829

POOL, COLWELL

2½ yds. domestic .62½

1 skein thread .13

thread .13

1 doz. buttons .13

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 507

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartwright

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Volume 64 Madison County March 1940

RECORDS OF LETTER "P"
MARRIAGES

p. 6 POOL, ROSELL * (1812 pensioner (q.v.); age 79 on 25 Sept. 1871; d. Oct. 16, 1871, Clark Co. Ala.; m. May 5, 1819)* & Mary Roberts * (m. ONEY M. ROBERTS near Huntsville)*; W.S. ALLEN, security 3 May 1819 Bk. 2, p 516

p.14 POOL, JOHN P. *(40, Tenn.; PETTIPOOL?; One JOHN P. POOL in 1845 had wife SARAH, daughter of JARIUS MILAN, Vol. 207, p. 42)* & SARAH E. MANLEY *(35, Ala.)* May 18, 1835; solemnized 21st.

Vol. 71 Madison County June 1941
DEEDS

p. 53 Book H, page 292. 7 January 1822. Samuel L. Allen & Nancy his wife and Col. Samuel Allen and Martha his wife to Wm. Ingram and SAMUEL P. POOL. Witnesses: Wm. M. Allen, R.H. Carroll, John A. Allen, Abner Tate.

p.61 Book M, p. 134. 1 March 1819. Benjamin Andrews and wife Betsy to ROSWELL POOL. NE 1/4 Sec. 5 T1 R1 E being patented to Reuben Tucker, assignee of Asbury M. Allen. (Signed Betsy Ann Andrews). Acknowledged before John Angell and Benjamin Franks, Justice of the Peace. Deed dated 24 September 1827.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 508

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzog

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 76 Madison County May 1942
"R" Surnames"

p.15 Ragsdale, Moses C, to LUCY W. P. POOL; October 4, 1835
(solemnized 6) * (by Alfred G. Gibson)*; Book 4, p.275.

p.60 DEEDS

Rowson, Elisha deceased. Sale of property. Book C, p.164
Purchasers: Martin Flynt, James Henderson,
Richard Flynt, Reuben Rucker, John Jones,
John McGee (?), W. POOL May 14 1817.

Vol. 80 Madison County Aug. 1942
Superior Court Notes

p.6 November Term 1815
162. Parker Bailey vs. WILCHER G. P. POOL 5 Feb. 1813

p.29 October Term 1818
380 John Braham vs. WILTSHIRE G. P. POOL

p.44 Court held beginning 2 Monday, 11 January 1813

Chas. Cabaniss vs WILCHER G. POOL -- Jury: Wm.
Fields, Walter Allen, Michael Byrd, Andrew Riley,
James Criggart, Wm. Adair, Taylor Rather, Joshua
Wheat, Wm. Bailey, David Thomson, Abner Cotton,
Isaac Teague.

p.48 Alexander Boland vs. WILCHER G. P. POOL Jan. 1813

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 569

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartung

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 82 Madison County October 1942

CHANCERY SUITE IN MADISON COUNTY, ALABAMA

p.66 533. 28 January 1841. On 26 April 1838, PARHAM N. BOOKER and COLWELL P. POOL, ELKANAH ECHOLS and JOHN BEARD became securities for JOHN P. PETTY who has removed to the state of Miss.

Vol. 85 Madison County

1830 Census

p.21 POOL, ROSWELL 3m under 5; 2m 5-10, 1m 30-40
1f under 5; 1f 5-10, 1f 20-30

p.25 POOL, WELSHER G.P. 1m 10-15, 2m 20-30; 1m 60-70; 1m 80-90;
2f 15-20; 1f 50-60

p.25 POOL, SAMUEL 1m 30-40; 1f under 5; 1f 20-30

p.66 PEELE (POOLE), HUNTER 1m 5-10; 1m 10-15, 1m 15-20; 1m 40-50
1f under 5; 1f 5-10; 1f 15-20

Vol. 97 Madison County Feb. 1848

Chancery Records

p.76 Page 76 Original bill 9 December 1829, WILTSHIRE C.P. POOL versus Abner Tate and Elizabeth H. Tate his wife; Drury M. Allen and Martha Allen his wife, Chilion White and Sarah H. White his wife, John Noble Cabaniss, Alfred B. Cabaniss, William M. Cabaniss, Felix I. Cabaniss, Charles T. Cabaniss, and Septimus D. Cabaniss and John E. Leake. About 1811 the orator purchased

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 510

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL
PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER G Hartzog
DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.
INCLUDING CALL NO.

and obtained certificate for NE 1/4 Sec 10 T + R 1E which was entered by John Brown, also purchased of Edward Freeman the E end of the E 1/4 of 59. Some years later a judgment was obtained versus orator and said land levied on and sold to Chas. Cabaniss for $9.00, the understanding being he would sell back to orator. Said Cabaniss died in 1825 leaving a will appointing John M. Leake John A. Allen + his son James B. Cabaniss executors, the last of whom
p.77 only qualified; he died without settlement. ..

p.79 Page 137. Original bill filed 24 October 1831. Edward C. Stodder versus REUBEN POOL, ONEY POOL, Martin Miller, John T. Powers and .. Vaughn. On August 8, 1829, being indebted to orator, said ROSWELL POOL * (1812 pension; married Oney Roberts)* and his wife ONEY POOL conveyed to his creditors a lot in Hazel Green with Miller as Trustee. Said Powers and Vaughn are now occupying the premises.

Vol. 100 Madison County May 1948
DEEDS

p.56 Deed Book C, p.150. 24 May 1817. Robert Walton WILL POOL (blurred) and John Ingram met at the dwelling of Ridley Booker, administrator of Richard Booker, dec'd (to make appraisement).

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 511

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzog

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 111 - Madison County
Chancery Records

p. 50 June Term 1841
Page 533. Original Bill dated 29 Jan. 1841. On April 26, 1838 Perham N. Booker, COLWELL P. POOL, Elkanah Echols and John Beard became securities for John P. Petty, who has removed to the State of Mississippi.

Vol. 122 Madison County "F" Surnames
Deeds

p. 30 I + J, p. 94. Rebeccah Fletcher, James Fletcher and Joseph Fletcher to Jonathan Clark. NW Sec 27 T1 R1E 24 Sept 1817. Wit. W. C. POOL, Samuel Ingram, William Ingram, Josias Wheat and Samuel Fletcher (Produced in Court and proven by WILCHER C. P. POOL, one of the subscribing witnesses, 24 May 1824.)

Vol. 124 - Madison County "V" + "K" Surnames
"V" Marriages
Book Page
p. 6 A4 160 VAUGHN, George to MARY P. POOL
License issued Jan. 2, 1847; solemnized 6 Jan. 1847 by M. H. Bone Meth. Min. Gos.

Vol. 129 - Madison County
Deeds

p. 95 Deed Book L, p. 478. 28 June 1828. William Ingram and wife Priscilla to SAMUEL P. POOL. attested by Jno. Angell and Benja. Franks.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 512

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartranft

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 134 Madison County "D" Surnames

Chancery

p. 91-92 Page 258. Bill filed 10 Nov 1827 John H. Webster vs. Jordan Hightower and GEORGE POOL. On Dec. 18, 1825, Owen Griffith and Abel Griffith gave their bond to orator for $200.00. In Feb. 1826 orator contracted with Jordon Hightower for purchase of a tract of land, assigned the bond to him, and Hightower bonded himself, with Benjamin Andrews, to make a good title to John Ferguson and Ann Webster. The Griffiths are insolvent and have left the country and Hightower instituted suit against orator for GEORGE POOL. Transcription of title bond, signed by Jordon Hightower, Benjamin Andrews and attested by A.P. POOL and John H. Webster.

Vol. 136 - Madison County - "B" Surnames

Deeds

p. 83 Booker, Parham N. and wife Mary M. *(Parham N. (scholar) Booker m. in Madison Co. 1819 POLLY POOL)* (signed Polly M.) to SAMUEL P. POOL -- NW--1/4 Sec. 9 T1 R2 E. Wit.: John H. Webster, W.G.P. POOL, 18 Sept. 1828. Benj. Franks J.P., Jno. Angell, J.P. Book L, p. 479.

Vol. 143 - Madison County - "C" Surnames

Deeds

p. 28 Coleman, John S. ... 12 Dec. 1837. COLWELL P. POOL, J.P. Book Q page 513.

p. 63 Cabaniss, Charles. Will dated 8 March 1825. ... Witnesses A.M. Wharton A.G. Vaughn + MARTHA POOL. Probate Record 3, p. 306.

residence is unknown to me." 9 May 1876.

Probate Minutes 1, p. 186. Nov. 10, 1851. Petition to probate the will of JOHN Y. BASSETT dec'd filed by ISAPHENA BASSETT the executrix named therein. Children of the decedent are HENRY W. WATKINS, ALICE LEE, LAURA, LEONORA, WILLIAM D. and JOHN Y. BASSETT, under 21...guardian ad litem is appointed. (See Vol. 100 for will)

Marriage Record 2, p. 152.
JAMES BELL to SILVIA VINCON. No return shown.
License issued 1 Oct. 1818. Bond shows "SILVIA VINSEN."
JAS. GORDON, bondsman.

Marriage Record 2, p. 227.
PARHAM N. BOOKER to POLLY POOL. No return shown.
License issued 18 Jan. 1819. JAS. SANDERS on the bond.

[Son of Wiltshire Cromerrin]

From a History of New Market, published in the New Market Enterprise, a paper printed in 1888, and mimeographed by the Presbyterian Church of New Market in 1953, p. 4, "JOHN P. POOL was a gin maker and repairer and furnished the country with cotton presses, screws made from large white oak trees." (Note: This name seems to have been PETTIPOOL, and for some reason began to be written P'POOL, then just P. POOL. KPJ) This same book, p. 9, states, "PARHAM N. BOOKER was a Member of the House in 1836 and 1837. He was an educated and intelligent planter, frequently shared in debate and took an active part in the business of legislation...he removed to Perry County, Alabama, where he

died many years ago, justly lamented by a large circle of friends."

Census of 1850, Perry Co., Ala.

BOOKER, PARHAM N.	52	Va.
MARY M.	52	Va.
CAROLINE C.	20	Va.
MARTHA R.	18	Ala.
PARHAM N.	17	Ala.
SARAH A.	15	Ala.
EDMOND W.	12	Ala.

Memorial Record of Alabama, Vol. 2, p. 777. Perry County. BOOKER, EDMUND WEBSTER, born in Madison Co., Ala. Apr. 14, 1837, son of PARHAM NICHOLAS and MARY MARION (POOL) BOOKER, the former born in Richmond Co., Va., the latter in Virginia. Three brothers came from England to New Jersey, and one of these had a descendant who went to Virginia. E. W. BOOKER's parents came to Alabama with their respective parents, married and settled in Madison Co., which county the father once represneted in the Legislature. They moved to Perry County and lived there most of their lives. MR. and MRS. BOOKER had eleven children, three sons and two daughters now living. EDMUND W. BOOKER married MISS MARTHA KNIGHT.

Marriage Record 2, p. 293.

JACOB BARNES to JANE WARDLON (WARDLOW?)

License issued 2 June 1819; solemnized 3 June 1819 with names repeated in return, by E. D. MOORE ELL. JAMES WARDLON on the bond, and written plainly.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 515

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartrough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 149 - Madison County "H" Surnames

Deeds

p.37 Book H, page 375. 7 Oct. 1821. Jordan Hightower of Madison Co. Ala. to George Koonce of Lincoln Co., Tenn. NE 1/4 Sec. 21 T1 R1 E Wit: W. G. POOL, SAML. P. POOL.

Vol. 153 - Madison County "W" Surnames

Marriages

Book 1

p.3 p.226. Weston, Alfred to ELIZABETH POLLS
License issued 24 January 1816
(note: Ancestor of Marion Weston, 1970).

Book 4B

p.63 p.363. Whitman, James H. to MATTIE W. P. POOL
License issued 25 October 1859
Solemnized 27 October 1859
By N. T. Power

p.66 BOOK C

p.319 Webster, John H. to NANCY M. P. POOL
License issued 25 November 1822
Solemnized 28 November 1822
By Anil G. Dibbon
(Book 3 Page 198, same record)

Vol. 181 Madison County

Circuit Court, Subpoena Docket. Sept 1822 - March 1823

p.76 Page 14 Chas. Abaniss vs. Wm. H. Coy. For plff.: SAMUEL P. POOL

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 516

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER O. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.79 Page 19 Armstead Jones vs. Benjamin Jackson. For pltf:
.. WILSHER P. POOL ..

p.81 Page 21 Charles Cabaniss vs. Richard J. Andrews.
For pltf: .. W.C.P. POOL, SAMUEL POOL ..

Vol. 195 Madison County "P" Surnames

Estates

p.64 Pro. Rec. 3, page 270 Inventory of the estate of
Nathaniel Power dec'd .. includes notes on
.. SAM POOL .. 14 March 1825

Land Grants

p.88 SW of NE Sec. 22 CALDWELL PETTY POOL June 13, 1833

Marriages

p.91 Book G page 345.
POOL, SAMUEL P. to Elizabeth R. Morgan
7 April 1823 by Samuel D. Gibbons, O.B.M.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 517

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 189 Madison County "R" Surnames

Deeds

p. 8 BK. P page 445, 15 Jan. 1835 John Randolph and wife Frances to Armstead Jones and COLWELL P. POOL, SE1/4 Sec 31 T 1 R 1 E, Jesse Randolph J.P., Joseph Rice, J.P.

BK. Z p 317, 26 Feb. 1853 Jesse Randolph and wife Susanna, Wilie B. Randolph and wife Ruth Ann, to SARAH P. POOLE, lot in New Market. F. J. Spivey, J.P.

Estates

p.51 Pro. Min. 4 p 196, May 6, 1856, Petition to probate the will of Catherine Ragsdale, filed by George D. Norris. ELIZABETH POOL, M. C. Ragsdale, Henry Ragsdale, Robert Ragsdale, William Ragsdale, Edward Ragsdale, and Martha W., wife of said George D. Norris, next of kin, and all now residents except the said Martha M. *(W.)* Norris.

[wife of Caldwell]

Will BK. 1 p. 90. Catherine Ragsdale of New Market, Ala. Dear sister Martha W. Norris, sister ELIZABETH POOL, brothers M. C. Ragsdale Henry Ragsdale, Robert Ragsdale, William Ragsdale, Edward Ragsdale, George D. Norris, Exr. 12 Dec. 1850, Wit. William F. Whitman, Philip P. Hale, G. W. Carmichael. Proved July 14, 1856.

Vol. 191 Madison County - "S" Surnames

Estates

p. 5 Pro. Rec. 8 p 23, 23 Jan. 1837, Account of sale of property of John H. Sanderson dec'd. Purchasers: M.C. Dunley Sr., Thos. B. Coleman, William Cottrell, Richard Cottrell, Samuel Conner, COLWELL P. POOL, James McDaniel, Andrew Conner, Samuel Lowry, Thomas Chenault,

Jr., McGhee, Wm. Horton, Stirling Martin, Samuel Conner, adm

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 518

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 193 - Madison County "N" Surnames

Deeds

p.55 Book O, p. 304, 21 Jan. 1833 Thomas Norman and Wife Catharine to Parham N. Booker * (1 Parham Booker m. in Halifax Co. Va Frances Norton Apr. 4 1770) * as trustee to secure debt to COLWELL P. POOL. SW and NW 1/4 of Sec. 3 T3 R1E. John Y. Ballard, J.P., Jno. Angell, J.P.

Vol. 201 Madison County "P" Surnames

Deeds

p.22 Book R, Page 131, 15 Feb. 1839, John P. Petty to Abner Tate as trustee to secure CALDWELL P. POOL and Parham N. Booker who are his security on obligations to DAVID W. STAPLER, JOSEPH JONES, LUCINDY DAY Admx of Richard I. Day & B.D. Harris ... lot in Hazel Green. Othniel Rice, J.P.

p.51 Book M Page 135, ROSWELL POOLE and wife ONEY to Phillip A. Foote; 29 Jan. 1829, a Deed of Trust covering NE 1/4 Sec 3 T1 R1E, William Alexander of Bourbon County Ky William Bentley of Madison Co. Ky and David Diedrich and J. D. Evans of Washington Co. Texas. conveyed goods to Foote to be sold on credit.

p. 89 From Tax Lists of Madison County, Mississippi Territory at Jackson Mississippi, For the year 1812 ...

POOL, G. WILCHERE, 160 acres ...

p.90 Tax List for 1855. ... POOL, ADAIR, POOL, WILSHIRE

Vol. 201 Madison County

Book M., Page 219. JOHN M. POTTS, mortgage to ISAAC MILLER, of personal property. Wits. JAMES LIPSEY, PETER L.CLINTON. Acknowledged 23 March 1829

Book MMM., Page 430. 23 Feb.1887. JOHN C.POTTS and Wife SUSAN, MARION POTTS (signed WILLIAM M. POTTS and acknowledged as WILLIAM MARION POTTS), JOSEPH CALLOWAY POTTS, JOHN WHEELER POTTS and MARY ELIZA POTTS quitclaim to JOHN W. GRAYSON all right in NE 1/4 of Sec 17 T4 R2E, except 20 acres in the SE corner.

Book M., Page 135. ROSWELL POOLE and Wife ONEY to PHILIP A. FOOTE; 29 Jan.1829, a Deed of Trust covering NE 1/4 Sec 5 T1R1E. WILLIAM ALEXANDER of Bourbon Co.,Ky., WILLIAM BENTLEY of Madison Co.,Ky. and DAVID DEADRICK and J.G. EASON of Washington Co., Tenn. conveyed goods to FOOTE to be sold on credit.

Book M., Page 169. 25 Jan.1828. ROSWELL POOL to HENRY KING as trustee, to secure debt to JAMES H.CURTISS and WALTER BOOTH, both of Connecticut. Lot in Hazel Green. Wits. HENRY B. ELY, R. R. ALLEN.

Book M., Page 230. 14 Jan.1829. SAMUEL P.POOL and Wife ELIZABETH R.P. POOL to JOHN INGRAM. SE 1/4 Sec 21 T1 R1E. BENJA. FRANKS, J.P., ROBERT W. ROBERTS, J.P. (PETTIPOOL?)

Book M., Page 408. 8 Aug. 1829. ROSWELL POOL and Wife ONEY to MITCHELL & RAYBURN, Merchants of Nashville,Tenn., WATSON & BUSH of Nashville, EDWARD C.STODAR, Merchant, Nashville, and MARTIN MILLER of Huntsville... lot in Hazel Green, bounded east by the Meridian Road, south by the lot of ROBERT FRENCH dec'd, west by a back street and north by JOHN B. TODD'S lot, and personal property. JAMES ATKINS,J.P., ROBERT W.ROBERTS,J.P.

Book M., Page 586. 16 Nov.1829. SAMUEL P.POOL, quitclaim to WILLIAM ASON SENR., from a deed of trust of his land, mills &c in said

county and recorded in said county with ROBERT W. ROBERTS as trustee. Witness, ROBERT W. ROBERTS.

Book Q., Page 339. 5 Feb.1833. SAMUEL P.POOL and Wife ELIZABETH R.P. POOL to PARHAM N. BOOKER...NW 1/4 Sec 9 T1 R2 E. Wits. JOHN Y. BALLARD and EDMOND TOWNSEND.

Book Q., Page 476. 6 Oct.1837. COLWELL P.POOL and Wife ELIZABETH to JOHN A.WICKS. Lot 1 in Sec. 16 T1 R1E. PARHAM N.BOOKER, witness.

Book R., Page 177. 12 Jan.1839. COLWELL P.POOL and Wife ELIZABETH P. POOL to ARMSTEAD JONES...lots 4 and 5, Sec 16 T1R1E. N.B.LEEMAN, J.P.*1

Book R., Page 466. 14 Jan.1840. COLWELL P.POOL and Wife ELIZABETH W.P. POOL to RICHARD COTT...(last syllable illegible but must be meant for RICHARD COTTRELL). NW 1/4 of NW 1/4 Sec 15 T1R1E.,PARHAM N.BOOKER, J.P.

Book R., Page 602. 23 Apr.1840. COLWELL P.POOL and Wife ELIZABETH W.P. POOL to JOHN MORGAN as trustee for indebtdness to SAMUEL P.POOL his securities; conveys property including "one undivided interest in the estate of MARTHA COLEMAN, purchased of THOMAS J.BOOKER and held in right of his Wife LAND BOOKER, formerly SARAH COLEMAN" etc. There is a marginal release of this interest, dated 3 Sept.1841 and signed by SAMUEL P.POOL.

Book S., Page 325. 12 Nov.1840. COLWELL P.POOL and Wife ELIZABETH to JOSEPH F.STONER. SW 2/4 of NE 1/4 Sec 22 T1R1E. PARHAM N.BOOKER, J.P.

Book S., Page 618. 8 Oct.1841. SAMUEL P.POOL and Wife ELIZABETH P. POOL to EDMUND TOWNSEND. SE 1/4 Sec 8 T1R1E except a school built by neighbors for a public school. JAMES MARTIN, J.P.

Book U., Page 75. 8 Dec.1838. COLWELL P.POOL and Wife ELIZABETH W.P. POOL to WILLIAM MASON SENR. NW and SW of Sec 3 T1R1E. N.B.LESUER, J.P.

* See Addendum

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 521

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.91 War of 1812. From rosters in Vol. IV of Miss. Hist. Soc. Publications. Madison Co. Companies. Page 162.
Lt. Drury M. Allen's Company of Mounted Gunmen;
POOLE, ADAM, Corp.; POOLE, DAVID, Pvt.; POOL, WILLIAM, Pvt.

Vol. 207 Madison County "M" Surnames
Deeds

p.16 BK. M, p.232, 21 March 1829. William Mason to Robert W. Roberts as trustee to secure debt to SAMUEL P. POOL SE 1/4 Sec 21 T1 R1E with saw and grist mills thereon. Wits. G.P. POOL, Wm. Mason Junr.

p.17 BK. P page 550; 29 Nov. 1835 George Mason to COLWELL P. POOL - 80 acres in Sec. 16 T1 R1E

p.18 BK. R, p.361, 28 Dec. 1838, William Mason Sr. and wife Catharine to COLWELL P. POOL and Armstead Jones: for the W 1/2 of Sec 3 T1 R1 E they convey the NE 1/4 Sec. 21 T1 R1E. James Barrett JP

p.42 BK. W, p.164 12 Dec. 1845, Jarvis Milam of Marshall Co., Miss. for love and affection to his daughter Sarah * (35A) *, wife of JOHN P. * (40T m. May 1835 Sarah E. Manly) * POOLE of Madison Co., Ala. Slaves. Witnesses T.M. Yancey, G. Waite, J.J. Bell, in Marshall Co., Miss.

p.67 BK. V, p.559. 14 Feb. 1846. John Morgan to SAMUEL P. POOL. "Whereas my son Thomas Morgan, late of Madison Co., Ala. died about 1839 leaving Frances E. Morgan his daughter and only child, legally entitled to his property." sd John Morgan conveys to SAMUEL P. POOL as Trustee, a slave, until Frances is 21. Witt. J.J. Bell, J

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 522

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH ______ RESEARCHER ______

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO. ______

Vol. 235 Madison County Cemeteries

p. 67 Old Cemetery at New Market, called "Graveyard Hill"

JOHN PINIE P. POOL / In Memory of / Son of JOHN P.P. + SALLIE P. POOL / born July 18, 1842 / died July 16, 1856.

Vol. 21 - Limestone County Wills and Administrations

p. 20 Love, Joseph. Last will and testament dated 20 Dec. 1829; probated 22 February 1830. Wife, Gilley Love; two youngest children, Joseph McAlvain and John A.B.; Daughter MARGARET POOL; two grandchildren Thomas + William Nations; Daughter Mary Nations, deceased; Son Thomas Love; daughter Emily Holley; Daughter Nancy Moss, Witnesses: William J. Bramble, William Mellin and Zachariah Fenton, Book 3, page 377.

p. 36 Rutledge, George. Last will + testament dated 8 August 1827, probated 26 February 1829. in Witnesses: Henry Yarbrough, WILLIAM C.P. POOL, Book 3, page 261.

Vol. 84 - Limestone County 1830 Census

p. 20 POOLE, ARMSTEAD P. 1 male 5-10; 2 males 10-15; 1 male 30-40; 2 females under 5; 1 female 5-10; 1 female 20-30. * (He m. JUDITH daughter of ABRAHAM + JUDITH (PENICK) McGHEE.) *

p. 96 POOLE (POOLSE?), JOHN P. 1 male under 5; 1 male 20-30; 1 female 20-30

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 523

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER O. Hartzogl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 18 - Jefferson County

Marriage Book 2

p.73 John Scott and LUDEMA POOL, October 20, 1838, Executed October 25th by S. Robinson, J.P. Page 74

p.79 JOHN S. POOL & Sarah Martin, May 20, 1839, Executed May 21st by James Stovall, J.P. Page 97

p.86 Lambeth Hood & MARGARET POOL, January 28, 1840, Executed January 31st by Jacob Tate, M.G.

Vol. 26 - Jefferson County

p.9 DAVID L. POOLE member of jury May 21, 1821

p.64 Deeds

Book 5, page 226. John French and wife Caroline J. to DAVID L. POOL, 10 January 1834.

p.70 Book 5, page 369. Aaron French and wife Anna to JOHN S. POOLE. 29 January 1835.

p.87 Marriages Book 2

POOL, JAMES and Leanna M. Crocker

8 July 1841 (return dated 8th) by Andrew Barton J.P. Page 170

p.89 Laughlin, William C. and PRISCILLA POOL

2 October 1841 (return dated 5th) by Hugh Copeland, J.P. P.178

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 524

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL
PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzough
DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.
INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 30 Jefferson County

Deeds

p. 51 Book 7, page 47, John Perkins to W. P. POOL, 28 Feb. 1839.

p. 52 Book 7, page 66, WILSON P. POOL and Wife ANN POOL to Jonathan Steel, 23 November 1838.

p. 65 Book 7, page 305, Thomas Gore to DAVID L. POOL, 1 Feb. 1840.

p. 96 Marriages – Book 2
Page 317,
Pledger, Simeon to MARTHA J. POOL
26 January 1847 (return dated 28th) by B.F. HARRIS, J.P.

Vol. 37 Jefferson County

p. 2 Will Book A 1856-1880
George L. Bayliss Last will and testament dated 9 March 1843, probated 30 May 1857. . . Witnesses: DAVID L. POOLE. . . Page 5.

p. 35 Page 309. ISAAC M. POOLE, Last will and testament dated 2 Feb. 1867, probated 2 April 1867. Wife; land in Shelby and Jefferson Counties; brother, JOHN C. POOLE and William P. Henning, executors. Witnesses: M. L. Inzer, Shelby Co., Ala.; D. P. White, J. M. Scott, A. J. Little.

Proof – 2 Apr. 1867

ISAAC M. POOLE departed this life on the 25th of March 1867 in Jefferson Co., Ala. leaving his widow Mrs. MARTHA POOLE, who resides in this County. The next of kin are his children ISAAC M., JOHN P., MARY and JAMES S. who are under 14 and reside with their mother, the said MARTHA POOLE.

ISAAC POOLE, 1833-1867, son of MITCHEL POOLE.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 525

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzoyf

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol 37 Jefferson County cont.

Deed Book 8

p. 58 Page 111. WILSON P. POOL to Moses Prescott. 14 Apr. 1841.

p. 61 Page 186. William Cohen (X) to DAVID L. POOL, 31 Dec. 1838.

p. 79 Page 512, Ervin N. Montgomery to DAVID L. POOLE, 25 Feb. 1843.

Deed Book 9

p. 85 Page 4. DAVID L. POOL of Jefferson Co. Ala. to John Gore of
Spartanburg Dist., S.C. 15 Jan. 1844.

Vol. 45 Jefferson County

Marriages - Book 2

p. 7 Page 376.
Bass, Pinckney F. *(1828-81)* to ELIZABETH M. POOL
(1829-1920) 20 December 1848 (executed 21st) by
J. Bagley, C.C.C.

p. 19 Marriage Book 3
Page 41. Hodges, William P. to Susan E. Bagley.
10 December 1850 (executed 14th) by DAVID L. POOLE,
J.P.; Leroy H. Hodges, security.

p. 22 Page 58.
Cowden, Robert S. J. M. to CLARINDA C. POOLE,
22 February 1851 (executed 24th) by Willis
Estes, J.P.; E.N. Montgomery, security.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 526

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzog

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 58 Jefferson County cont.
Deeds

p.54 Book 10, page 76. DAVID L. POOL and Wife LUCINDA to Merritt Ellard. 27 December 1847.

p.55 Book 10, page 86. Robert A. J. M. Cowden to JOHN S. POOLE. May, 1848.

p.80 Book 10, page 541. DAVID L. POOL to Mary Coker. 15 Sept. 1851

p.87 Book III, p. 35. DAVID L. POOL to Andrew Bass of 2 and Thos. P. Fageson of 3. 15 May 1852.

Vol. 93 - Jefferson County
Deeds

p.12 Book 11, Page 481.
DAVID L. POOLE and wife LUCINDA to J. P. Fageson.
16 January 1854.

p.28 Book 12, Page 293.
WILLIAM T. POOLE, administrator of DAVID L. POOLE, deceased to WILLIAM T. POOLE. 6 Feb. 1857.

Book 12, Page 294
John Rocker and wife Aynthea to WILLIAM T. POOLE
15 Jan. 1857.

p.38 Book 13, Page 323.
JOHN S. POOLE and wife SARAH D. to Gabriel Regenstein 1 Aug. 1860.

p.39 Book 13, Page 352.
LUCINDA B. POOLE to N.E. & S.W. Ala. Rail Road. 10 July 1860

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 527

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.28 Page 99.
Stubbs, Thomas J. to Permelia Carlisle.
9 December 1851 (executed 9th) by DAVID L. POOL, J.P.
Edward J. Carlisle, security.

p.29 Page 109.
Cobb, Stephen B. to Martha Ann Hilliard.
24 January 1852 (executed 27th) by DAVID L.
POOLE, J.P.; Robert Reed, security.

[DAVID L. POOLE also executed marriages on
23 May 1852
4 Dec. 1852
23 Dec. 1852
11 Jan. 1853]

Vol. 58 Jefferson County
Marriage Book 3
p.11 Page 364.
White, Henry S. to Mary Jane Sayer
30 January 1856 (return dated 31st) by James K.
Byers, J.P.; ISAAC M. POOL, Security; parties of age,
Marriage Book 3½
p.23 Page 92.
Jones, Robert M. to ELIZA C. POOL
10 October 1857 (return dated 15th) by William M.
Neel, J.P. at house of MITCHELL POOL; parties of age;
James M. Neel, Security.

p.46 Page 229. Eaton, Humphrey P. to LUCINDA POOLE
12 March 1859 (return dated 13th) by Thos. Gore, J.P.
at residence of LUCINDA POOL; parties heretofore
have been married; E.N. Montgomery, Security.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 528

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartwegl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 107 Jefferson County – Orphan's Court Records 1824–1853

1841– 1844

p. 35 Page 34. William White deceased. MITCHELL P. POOL appointed administrator. Securities: Blake Falkner, Fielding Waldrop. 19 Oct 1840. William White lately died intestate. Among purchasers at sale were: Esther White, Hugh Dickey and Samuel White

p.43 Page 374. Nancy Reece has lately died intestate. Thomas M. Turner, appointed adm'r. Securities: Anthony Latham, Henry Turner, Edward H. Wood and DAVID L. POOL. 25 Mar. 1843.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 529

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 17 Greene County
Marriage Book "A"

p. 45 p. 21
POOLE, WILLIAM and Zilpha Avery - 8 November 1824; both of age

Vol. 34 - Greene County Marriage Book "B"

p. 5 Page 112
POOL, JOHN to Miss Adaline Rasberry
18 April 1835 (return dated 23rd) by Matthew Trussell, J.P.

Deeds
p. 33 Book C, p. 219 BENJAMIN x (his mark) POOL to Matthew
F. Rainey. Witnesses: Matthew Hobson, Henry Halbert,
2 February 1828.

Vol. 28 - Greene County - Marriage Book "B"

p. 34 Page 50.
POOL, BENJAMIN to Miss Mary Johnson
23 January 1833; of age

Vol. 140 - Greene County - Marriage Book "B"

p. 37 Page 431.
ISAAC M. *(MITCHELL)* POOL *(JOHN HOLLIWAY +
MARY (ROWE) POOL; grandson of BENJ. + RUTH (ONEAL)
ROWE, and of JOHN ___ * + Miss Emeline Lavender
* (John + Rebecca (Sant) Lavender)*
16 December 1847 (solemnized 21st) by
John McWalker, Jr.
(1800 Census; he 27, Ala.; she 25, Ala.)

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLIES [illegible] SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 530

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 152 - Benton County - now called Calhoun

p. 70 Old Davidson Cemetery, Calhoun Co. AL on Atlanta Highway, Choccolocco Valley. Copied Paul J. Anderson

13. TABITHA A., wife of A. C. Caldwell, died May 8, 1886 *(Mrs. Whitchel copied died May 9 1836 at 65; did 16)* age 65 years 6 months 18 days (note: daughter of ROBERT and NANCY WILSON POOLE of Abbeville District, South Carolina)

Vol. 156 - Benton County - now called Calhoun

p. 20 WHITE PLAINS Cemetery

Mary J. wife of H. C. POOLE died Jan. 29, 1917, age 60 years

p. 74 WILSON BIBLE

4. Nancy Wilson born March 5 1796 died Feb. 18, 1872 married March 30, 1813 Robert Poole, married October 1, 1822 James Anderson (James Anderson born Laurens Co. S.C. Nov. 6, 1799 died Edgefield Dist. S.C. March 1827. She married 3rd Daniel Ghent (1777-1853) and moved to Benton Co. Ala. Buried at Caldwell, Texas.

Vol. 188 - Benton County - now called Calhoun

p. 23 WEAVER FAMILY CEMETERY - Located in Beat 2 on top of hill southwest of the Alexandria - Jacksonville and Weaver - Cedar Springs crossroads, Benton (Calhoun Co.) Ala.

Capt. SAMUEL POOL - born in Randolph County N.C. Nov. 15, 1804 died in Talladega County Ala. Jan. 9, 1881

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 531

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzog

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.77 L.B. MILLER BIBLE RECORD

Marriages

Xerxes Hughes Miller to BESSIE MAY POOLE June 27, 1888

Vol. 128 Sumter County

SUMTER COUNTY AL MARRIAGE BOOK 1

p.1 Page 82,

William Altman + MARY ANN POOL

4 Sept. 1838, Solemnized 13th by W.B. Barnes, J.P. Henry Altman, bondsman. Henry Altman swears he heard WILLIAM POOL father of MARY ANN POOL say he was willing to the marriage.

(1850 census shows William age 36 SC; MARY ANN 29 AL)

Vol. 117 Sumter County

SUMTER COUNTY MARRIAGE BOOK 1

p.52 Page 31,

C.J. Dozier + Harriet Gordon

April 9, 1836; solemnized by J.A. McCain; E.C. POOL security.

p.66 Page 45,

THOMAS POOL *(35, SC)* + Nancy Altmon *(28 SC; JOHN) (Ancestors of Audrey E. Pool, 13260 Road 23 Madera, CA, 1927)* 6 Sept 1837, WILLIAM POOL, sec.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 532

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 2 Tuscaloosa County -

Marriages - A-H

p.35 Crist Andrew and Mariah Gordon 28 Oct. 1854 (29 Oct.) at res. of J. Gordon; ROSWELL POOL swears that he is well acquainted with Miss "Jane" Gordon and that he believes she is over 18. (Jane scratched out and Mariah written over)

p.50 England, James and MISS OPHELIA POOL, 1 July 1840 (9 July).

p.72 Hendrix, John J. + ANNY POOL, 3 Sept. 1839 (12 Sept.)

p.79 Hughes, William R. + SARAH A. POOL, 9 Feb. 1856 (26 Feb.) at res. of Daniel Hughes; both of age.

Orphan's Court Records

p. 71

p.91 Brown, John E., dec'd. ... WILLIAM POOL ... appraised estate.

Vol. 3 Tuscaloosa County

p.75 Ivey, Samuel + HARRIET POOL, 8 Apr. 1836 (Apr. 1839)

Vol II. Tuscaloosa County Wills

p.70 Book 3, page 13, 5 July 1845 - 30 Aug. 1856. James Jennings. Wife Phebe Jennings; Daughter Miriam;

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 533

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER O. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Son G. W. Jennings; Daughter Rebecca; Wife of FIELDING P. POOL; Son John H. Jennings. ... Daughter Huldah, Son G. W. Ex'r. Deposition from Pontotoc, MS to prove will.

p. 98 Lumbey, William died intestate, leaving no widow or next of kin in this county. Appraisers ... ADAM POOL ... 25 Sept. 1843. Book 3, page 50.

Vol. 8 Tuscaloosa County - Orphan's Court Records

p. 31 POOL, FIELDING, ABEL P. POOL and ADAM W. POOL, whose guardian, Abel Pennington settled accounts. 7 Nov. 1831. Book 1, page 10.

Smith, John guardian of REBECCA POOL settled accounts. These are children of ADAM POOL. 10 October 1832. Book 1, page 38.

p. 32 POOL REBECCA L. It appears from the records of 'Autauga County, Alabama' that JOHN POOL has been appointed guardian for REBECCA Daughter of ADAM POOL, 17 February 1834. Book 1, page 79.

Vol. 9. Tuscaloosa County

Marriages

p. 17 POOL, WILLIS to Mary Elizabeth Lenord - 25 Nov. 1831 (return 25th)

POOLE, FIELDING P(ETER) to Rebecca Jennings - 8 Sept. 1834 (return 9th)

p. 18 POOL, WILSON P. to Anna Hood - 12 March 1835 (return dated 12th)

POOL, ABEL P(ENNINGTON) to Lucinda Robertson - 28 Oct. 1837 (return 30th)

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 534

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 9 cont.

p.20 POOLE, W(ILSON) P. to P. Thompson - 18 March 1848 (return 19th)

Deeds

p.42 Camp, William and Wife Dinah Camp to WILSON POOL, 79.81 acres. 6 January 1835. Book K, page 235.

Vol. 11 Tuscaloosa County - Deeds

p.64 Book H, page 370. 31 Dec, 1830. JOHN H. POOLE acknowledged receipt from Abel Pennington his guardian for money donated to the heirs of ADAM POOLE, by heirs of Abel Pennington, deceased.

Vol. 13 Tuscaloosa County

Marriages

p.23 South, A.C. to HANNAH POOL. 18 Sept. 1845 (return dated 21st)

Deeds

p.69 Book L, page 428. 14 Mar. 1836. Planters and Merchants of Mobile. Following residents of Tuscaloosa subscribed below power of attorney ... KENNY POOL.

p.70 Book L, page 541. 11 June 1836. KINNY POOL and Wife EMILY POOL to Samuel L. Miller and James D. Addison.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 535

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartwigl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 16 Tuscaloosa County AL Newspapers

Flag of the Union 16 Aug 1843

p.53 Proceedings of the City Council (Tuscaloosa) - The Board proceeded to elect a watchman. The names of ADAM POOL and JAMES O'BRIEN were in nomination and JAMES O'BRIEN having received all votes, was declared duly elected watchman for the term of one month.

p.89 Sumter County - Livingston Journal

18 November 1865

WILLIAM J. POOL, guardian of the heirs of Elizabeth Sanders, deceased, filed accounts.

WILLIAM J. POOL, guardian of the minor heirs of JAMES POOL, deceased, filed accounts.

Vol. 25 Tuscaloosa - Deeds

p.67 Book M, page 395, 5 April 1837. FIELDING P. POOL deed of gift to Daughter, HULDAH JANE POOL.

p.132 Book N, page 132, 22 March 1837. KINNEY POOL and Wife EMILY to James E. Caldwell.

Vol. 33 Tuscaloosa County - Tombstone Inscriptions

p51 Greenwood Cemetery Tuscaloosa

POOL, MARTHA REBECCA / Daughter of ABEL P. & LUCINDA POOL / born August 23, 1840 / died January 10, 1845

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 536

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartengl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Alabama Records cont

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Vol. 50 Tuscaloosa County

Bethel Church Cemetery - 7 mi. N. Tuscaloosa on Watermelon Rd.

p.72 W.H. POOL / born Sept. 30, 1840 / died Jan. 7, 1892
BETTIE POOL / born Dec. 25, 1847 / died Apr. 21, 1921

Vol. 78 Tuscaloosa County
Deeds

p.37 Book S, page 30. 22 Dec. 1841. WILLIAM P. POOL to James Dodds, mortgage on 1 still and stand, 2 cows and calves, 1 2 yr. old colt.

p.44 Book S, page 156, 9 Apr. 1842. William Binion and wife Jane to EARVIN POOL. S17 T19 R11 W.

Tombstone Inscriptions
Old Robertson Cemetery 1 mile N of Northport, Tuscaloosa Co. AL

p.59 POOLE, THOMAS J. / born Mar. 1842 / died Jan. 1915
POOLE, MARCELLA ROBERTSON / born April 3, 1853 / died Apr. 13, 1884,

Vol. 128 Tuscaloosa County
Deeds

p.46 Book 3, page 53, ABEL P. POOL + wife x LUCINDA to S.S. Grant. 3 Jan. 1852, Lot.

p.64 Book 3 page 387, William x Sturdivant and wife to IRVIN POOL, 7 Jan. 1856. Land in Section 23 Township 19 Range 12 West.

Vol. 142 Tuscaloosa County - Deeds

p.57 Book 3, page 401. 5 Nov. 1854. ROSWELL POOL to George Nelson,

over

p.62 Book 3, page 477. 2 Apr. 1856, William C. Montgomery and wife Margaret to ERVIN P. POOL, land in 24-19-12 W, 40 acres.

Alabama Records Cont. Vol. 3

~~Vol. 3~~ ~~Dallas County~~ Tuscaloosa County Deeds

~~Vol. 90~~

Penn, James and Abel Pennington bound to Governor for land. 16 April 1818. Bk. 1 p. 1.

Powell, Levin, James Penn and Thomas C. Hunter, of Tuscaloosa Co., bound for land. 2 Apr. 1818. Bk. 1 p. 6.

Pyrant, Allen (?) sells slaves to Sion L. Perry. 8 Sept. 1818. Bk. 1 p. 15.

Pennington, Abel (will) 26 Dec. 1818 - no probate date shown.
Son Samuel Pennington; son Isaac Pennington; daughter Nancy Johnson; daughter Sally Wilson; son Abel Pennington; daughter Rebekah Smith; granddaughter Rebekah L. Pool; son John L. Pennington; daughter Polly Lovejoy, John L. Tindall, executor. Also John Smith and Abel Pennington. Wit. Richard Smith, Benjamin Russell, John Crenshaw. Bk. 1 p. 18.
Agreement between John Smith, Abel Pennington, Isaac Pennington, John L. Pennington, Joseph Willson and Thomas W. Johnson, agent for Henry Johnson, part of the legatees of Abel Penningham, deceased. The shares are not equal one to another and also finding no portion devised to the infant children of our deceased sister, Betsey Pool, Viz: Salley Ann Ramsey, John H. Pool, Fielden P. Pool, Abel Pennington Pool and Adam W. Pool — these heirs made equal and rest divided between Samuel Pennington and Eleazer Lovejoy. 10 Mar. 1819. Bk. 1 p. 50.

Patrick, Isaac to James B. Turner. Bill of sale for a slave. 28 Dec. 1819. Bk. 1 p. 91.

Alabama Records

Vol. 77 Dallas County

Law suits to Alabama Supreme Court

The administrator had returned no inventory of debts against the estate except some parole evidence, tending to show some responsibility of estate for estate of one Rochelle, and for estate of William R. Meyer, deceased.

Will of R.B. Harrison, which is to this effect:

"I hereby amancipate and set free the following slaves (here follow their names) and wish they should remain in the State of Alabama, provided there can be a special act of Legislature obtained for that purpose. And if not, then it is my will and desire, they be removed to some free state, and be supplied out of the trust property hereinafter mentioned, with suitable means for a comfortable location in the State to which they may be removed. I give and bequeath unto Ephraim Poole, for the sole and exclusive use, benefit and begood of the said slaves (naming 27), the same to be kept and managed by the said Poole so long as he continues in the County of Dallas, State of Alabama, as a citizen thereof, for the sole and exclusive use, benefit and begood of the said amancipated slaves. Certain lands are devised to Poole, for the same trusts, and in the event of his removing from the State, a nephew of the decedent is named to the same trusts."

left a widow, Elizabeth B., since married to her co-defendant, Leach, but no child or children, and that since the death of James B. Brantly, all slaves embraced by deed, together with the slave, Carey, have been in possession of said Elizabeth B. and said Leach, who refuse to deliver them to the complainants. The two infant defendants are children of a deceased son of Jonathon Brantly.

Jan. Term, 1849

Book 17, part 2, p. 68

HARRISON versus POOL

Error to County court of Dallas.

Detinue for a number of slaves by defendant against the plaintiff in error, who was the adm'r. with will annexed of Richard B. Harrison, deceased, and also a distribution of estate. Slaves in controversy belonged to decedent in South Carolina and were in charge of the defendant in error as his overseer. The latter lived with an illegitimate daughter of the decedent as his wife, but they were never married. Decedent and defendant in error removed from South Carolina to this state and the slaves after removal remained in possession of the defendant for some fifteen years and were worked by him

on the lands which were said to belong to decedent and situated near his residence.

Just before the decedent's death, he executed a will, by which he bequeathed said slaves to the defendant, in trust for benefit of other of his slaves to defendant, in trust for benefit of other of his slaves when he attempted in his will to manumit.

Entry on minutes of Register in Chancery at Cahawba: "Before Register this 28th May, A.D. 1844; in matter of trusteeship under will of Richard B. Harrison. This day came Ephraim Pool, appointed trustee under will of R.B. Harrison, deceased, and applied to give bond and qualify as such trustee which application is refused by the Register."

At one time, Richard B. Harrison resided in South Carolina and the defendant in error had been an overseer for him. That Pool occasionally lived with the reputed illegitimate daughter of Harrison, but was never married to her.

John Harrison, one of distributees.

June Term, 1850 Book 18, part 2, p. 220

POOL versus HARRISON

Error to Circuit Court of Dallas.

Action of detinue instituted by plaintiff against defendant in error to recover certain slaves. Clause in will of Richard Harrison. First, I hereby emancipate and set free the following slaves, to-wit: Harriet, Sally, Margaret, Jim, Celia and Fernandez, wish them to remain in the State of Alabama, provided there can be a special act of Legislature obtained for that purpose and if not, then it is my will and desire that they be removed to some free state and supplied out of the trust property hereinafter mentioned, with suitable means for a comfortable support, etc.

Kirkland Harrison, administrator of Richard Harrison, deceased, made distribution of them among the next of kin.

Later called the will of "Richard B. Harrison."

Jan. Term, 1851 Book 19, part 1, p. 96

STRICKLAND versus NANCE

Error to Circuit Court of Dallas.

Action of trespass to try titles of land described in the declaration. Land had been granted by the Gov-

Alabama Records
Vol. 90 Dallas County Minor's Reports of Cases to State Supreme Court

Book 26, Part 1, p. 55. June Term 1858

POOL'S HEIRS versus POOL'S EXR.

Appeal from Probate Court of Dallas.

In matter of last will and testament of EPHRAIM POOL, deceased, which was propounded for probate by GEORGE L. STEWART, the executor therein named. DR. TANNER, who was attending physician at time of his death, testified.

Testator's will directed his executor to carry certain slaves (towit: Harriet, a mulatto woman, and several children of another woman, who were principally raised by her, and whose father the testator appears to have been) to Ohio for purpose of emancipation, and to invest in a bank for their benefit the entire proceeds arising from the sale of all his property.

R. K. HARRISON testified among other things that he had known POOL intimately for about 16 years; that he brought the woman Harriet with him to Ala.; that Harriet was the reputed daughter of RICHARD B. HARRISON, deceased, who gave POOL after his removal to Ala. 15 or 20 likely negroes; that POOL had them 8 or 10 years, working them and after HARRISON's death, delivered them to his admrs.

Census of 1850, Dallas Co. lists:
POOLE, EPH. aged 45 b. S.C.
living alone in family next to REUBEN HARRISON.

Book 26, Part 1, p. 67. June Term 1858

ROGERS versus BOYD, ADMR etc.

Appeal from Chancery Court of Dallas.

Bill filed by SIMEON ROGERS, the appellant, against admr. of his deceased wife, alleging in substance that he and his deceased wife were married in Dallas Co. on 27 Jan. 1851; that they lived together until 24 May 1855 when his wife died intestate without issue. That his wife was possessed of a considerable estate as her separate estate.

(Vol. 220, p. 63: SIMEON ROGERS m. MALINDA J. BRAZEALE; lic. 26 Jan. 1850. Tombstone: She d. May 24, 1855 aged 24--69--Liberty Cemetery. She was heir of NANCY BRAZEALE.)

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 543

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Historical Records of Randolph County, AL

INCLUDING CALL NO. 1832 - 1900 Compiled by Marilyn Davis Barefield

Easley SC: Southern Hist. Press 1985 F332 R3 B37

EARLY DAYS IN RANDOLPH COUNTY by Gen. B.F. Weathers

Roanoke Leader - 10/14/1931 - 1/13/1932

p.2 State Senators of Randolph County;

1851 - ROB POOL and John Reeves

p.4 in 1832 James Hathorn lived where the Widow POOL recently died. Hugh Hathorn lived and died here and was buried near his house. It was one of the best houses in Roanoke and stood for many years.

RANDOLPH'S COUNTY OFFICERS

From 1832 to 1892

Number Nine

Written for The Toiler

p.27 REPRESENTATIVES

John Reaves and R.C. POOL, 1851-2.

RANDOLPH'S STATE SENATORS

Number Thirty-Five

Written for The Toiler, by Capt. J.M.K. Guinn

p.69 1851-2 -- John T. Heflin, of Wedowee, was elected. He was a son of Wyatt Heflin, brother of Hon. S. and Dr. W. L. Heflin, Mrs. W. P. POOLE, Mrs. John Blake and Mrs. H. R. Gay, ...

p.77 1840 - Wyatt Heflin of Big River, now Louina Beat, was a farmer, 57 years of age and a Democrat. He moved to Randolph County from Fayette

Va., sent an order to the Captains in each regiment in his brigade to send him the best drilled soldier in their companies. The writer was in command of Co. K., 13th Ala. Regiment, and sent Jesse Savage. Those sent were placed in line and a trial inspection made. On the first all but four were dismissed; on the second two more, on the third trial Jesse stood alone, and received the honor of being the best drilled soldier in the brigade. General Colquitt had him detailed as a sentinel in front of his headquarters. Jesse did not like the idea of being away from his two brothers and neighbor boys, and asked the General to let him go back to his company, which was granted. This characteristic of Jesse was strongly developed in his brothers, which was inherited from their father.

Number 21

Written for The Toiler

Tax Assessors

W.H. Spruce was 46 years of age when elected in 1850. He was a Democrat, teacher, farmer, a member of the M.E. Church. He had a good common school education, made a good officer, and was elected superintendent of education in 1855 or '56, and took a great interest in building and establishing schools and encouraging teachers. He stood well in his church and community. He raised a large and interesting family, but was unfortunate with his sons who are all dead and without posterity. After he lost his favorite son, Johnnie, in the Confederate services, and the oldest, "Spark", had died, he said to the writer in tears of sadness and words of anguish, "I had lived to hope and cherish the one desire of my heart until now to perpetuate and hand down to future ages, time and generation in name of all others to one most dear--Spruce." "But", said he in tones of despondency and desolation, "when I die, and that time you see can't be far off, (he was then suffering with a cancer) and the name Spruce dies. I am the only living male left, and with me it goes, and I shall be forgotten, so also the name of Spruce. I am not dreading death. I feel I am prepared to die and stand in judgment. But how can I reconcile the justice, mercy and love of God in this of all other afflictions to me most tormenting and anguishing?" He died a short time afterwards, December 1879, in his 57th year, after suffering with cancer of the mouth--loved and honored and mourned by all.

Number 22

Written for The Toiler

Tax Assessors

Elias M. Burgess was elected in 1851. He was 39 years of age then, a Democrat, school teacher, farmer and Justice of the Peace, living near Lamar when war was declared. He made up a company of about forty (the writer being one of the number) on July 4th, 1861, at Lamar. There was a big dinner given that day and Miss Cynthia Tomlinson made a nice little speech. E.B. Smith, of Brockville, was present with about forty volunteers on his list; and the two, Burgess and Smith, agreed to unite into one company. They agreed to elect the officers alternately by ballot. Smith was elected Captain; E.M. Burgess 2nd Junior Lieutenant, and on July 12th, 1861, this company left Brockville for Montgomery, where it was mustered into service July 28th. Lieutenant Burgess took a great deal of pride in drill and other duties, and at the Seven Pines battle distinguished himself for bravery, courage and leadership. While the regiment was supporting those engaged, Lieutenant Colonel H. R. Dawson ordered a retreat and was leading the way. Lt. Burgess saw Col. Dawson's blunder and snatched the regiment colors and rallied all but Dawson back on the breast works. Col. Dawson resigned in short order and nothing but a Junior rank of a second Lieutenancy kept Lieut. Burgess from regimental promotion. On the morning of June 27, 1862, and the second day of the Seven Days fight just as the dawn of twilight cast off the shades of darkness, a brisk breeze kissed the silken folds of the 13th Alabama Regimental colors and she spread her wings in majesty and grandeur in recognition of the will and wishes of the strong arm and brave heart of Col. Sergeant J.W. Stallings, who held her aloft, which chanced to challenge the eye of the Federal sentinel, who in turn sent greetings and salutations on the wings of canister and grape with malice and intent of forethought of her destruction and capture. But there stood four breastworks made of flesh and blood to keep her afloat and defend her liberty; they were the bravest of the brave, Capt. John T. Smith; Lieut. E.M. Burgess; Sergeant J. L. Savage, Co. "K", and Private J.W. Brown, Co. "D". There Capt. Clark, Co. "A", Lieut. Burgess, Co. "K" and Private Thad Pool, Co. "I" crossed the Jordan of life. The writer heard Lieut. Burgess's last farewell to man, saw the spirit of life leaving him before returning to the God who gave it; and as have had promised, saw his body laid to rest within a few feet of where its spirit had left it. He was killed in the road and buried just out and opposite on the bank. God took him as he had expressed a desire to the writer and others he wanted him to do. One Sunday morning in Capt. E.B. Smith's log tent--it was in April, 1862, just before the siege at Yorktown, where we were then in camp--thirteen in number besides Mrs. Lieut. Guinn, the following named persons we remember as a part of those present, Capt. E.B. Smith, Lieut, J.M.K. Guinn, Lieut, A.T. Reaves, Lieut. E.M. Burgess, Corporal Shelt Savage, Rev. Lewis J. Black, Private J.J. Meachum and Thompson Reaves--8 in number, the other five we have forgotten--were passing the time talking about our chances in getting home alive, when the subject came up as to where we had rather be wounded. Thompson Reaves, as well as we remember, started the subject by saying, "I had rather be wounded by having my index finger on my right hand shot off." Then said he, "I could get a discharge and stay at home." John J. Meachum said, "Thomps, I'll take my big toe and that would give me a furlough, and I'll stay if I once get there." (meaning home). Shelt Savage said, "I believe I'd take my left side." Capt. Smith said, "Shelt, I am like you. I want both hands and feet and I'd take my right side." Lieut Reaves said: "Boys, I'll take my foot. Polly is good company and I had rather be with her than anywhere else." Lieut Guinn said, "I'll take my left arm between the wrist and elbow; I could come and go when I pleased." Lieut. Burgess said, (suiting the occasion by placing his finger in the center of his forehead), "I want to be hit right here and where killed be buried." Rev. Lewis J. Black said, "I don't care where I am hit, I only pray God, if I am to be wounded seriously to cause my death, I may be killed so dead that not a muscle of my face, arm, leg or body will move. I pray God that this may be made so as a token and evidence that you all, my wife, father, mother, brother, the members of my church and everybody else, may know that I am a Christian and that I will meet them in heaven." The scriptures say: "The last shall be first." Lewis Black was the first; while laying behind the breastworks, at the battle of Seven Pines, he was struck by a ball in the head. Old soldiers know when a ball hits them, it sounds like a marble hitting a board, this was the case with the one hitting Lewis. Every eye near him was instantly turned toward him; for they all knew and most of them had heard him pray to God that it might be thus--we inquired diligently and critically for we had promised him too, to see if his prayer was answered, and

they all testified that not a feature of his person moved that they saw. Lieut. Burgess being next to last selecting, was the next to first killed. On the morning of June 27th, near a cow-trail coming obliquely into the road cutting the space of three or more feet wide through the bank three or four feet high to the level of the road bed, while standing cautioning the boys of the danger in passing it, as the Yankees had one or two pieces of artillery planted to cover it, which had killed Captain Clark and Thad Pool, he was struck with a minnie ball in the forehead just where he had selected and was buried as near the spot as was thought prudent. The last but two and the first but two, Lieut. J.M.K. Guinn was the next. A piece of shell struck his left arm between the wrist and elbow just where he too had selected that fatal Sunday morning. The next was Lieut. A.T. Reaves, shot through the foot as he had selected. Lieuts. Burgess, Guinn and Reaves were shot on the same day--June 27th--the second day of the Seven Day's battle. The next two were Thompson Reaves and John J. Meachum. Reaves had his finger shot off and Meachum his big toe--just as they had selected. The writer was at home on furlough when they came home, when Mrs. Guinn related the circumstances, calling the names of the entire thirteen and with special attention to the six at that time, wounded as desired and selected. In the spring following Capt. Smith and Sergeant Shelt Savage were wounded each in the side, as they had selected. The other five we have forgotten their names. If we knew where Thompson Reaves and Shelt Savage were, for they were alive when last heard from, we would write them; perhaps they would remember the others.

Number Twenty Three

Written for The Toiler

Tax Assessors

August 1853, David A. Perryman, then 27 years of age, and a mail contractor, was elected Tax Assessor. In politics he was ever loyal, open and pronounced in his fidelity to the national nominee; but local and state elections he usually voted for the lesser of two evils. He opposed secession, had no ambition or disposition to shoot or be shot at by the "Yanks" and out-general Herod in keeping out of the war and staying at home, which he certainly did. He voted the Cooperation ticket in 1866, and for Horatio Seymore in 1868; was a Grant man in 1872, and since that time voted the Republican ticket. In state, county and local elections he voted for the man generally. He is one of the most active, industrious, presevering and energetic men in the county; but at the same time, he has never been rightly or justly accused so far as we have heard, of manual hard labor. In fact, he said; "When a boy, I was not able to labor until I was twenty-five; since then I have managed so as not to have to do it." In other words when a boy he was physically incapacitated to labor, and since a man morally indisposed to do so. He has managed to inform himself with the practical workings and requirements of the postal and pension laws and rulings and forms of these departments, from which he had made a good living and educated his children. "All I lack of being a wise man," said he, "is learning it, for I never forget anything I ever learned." This is no doubt theoretically true, for he has a remarkable memory and a never-failing fountain of wit, humor and tenor of sarcasm. He is the encyclopedia of Randolph County and her public men. Judge John T. Heflin who bore the sobriquet "law-library", was another as equally as remarkable for memory. Esq. Perryman came to this county in 1843. He carried the mail for years, and was associated as principal or deputy census taker in 1860, '70, '80, and '90.

He has been Notary Public, Justice of the Peace, County Commissioner of Roads and Revenue, and was elected to the Legislature--vice Milton D. Barron, deceased--in 1863, but refused to take his seat because he feared to trust 200 pounds of Union loyalty to fill a Confederate loyalty seat. He used to be an active Mason. He is now a member of the Primitive (Hardshell) Baptist, and quotes scripture like a theologian student. On one occasion he met Rev. Moses Park, a Christian divine, whose daily theme was the revelation of God's word. And as the reverend and learned divine began to reveal the mysteries and wonders of the treasures of the goodness, mercy and love of God, by quoting text after text to support his church creed, Esq. Perryman, as the opportunity and occasion demanded, dropped in a Primitive text. This at first stimualted Rev. Mose, and he became enthused over the love and mercies of God. Esq. P. quickly quoted one of his Primitive predestinations from before the foundation text. Rev. P. raised his head and looked him in the eye and asked: "Are you a preacher?" "No," answered Esq. P. "Are you not a member of a church?" "Yes," replied Esq. P., "but I am like the negro that had the small pox. It has never marked me."

Esq. Perryman is one of Randolph's best citizens; he is liberal, charitable and neighborly. He is now in his 60th year and is remarkably active and stout for a man of his age. He lives in Rockdale Beat No. 3, where he had made his home for many years.

- - - -

W.T. Wood was elected in 1854, and was at the time 24 years of age. He lived near Chulafinnee, was a Democrat, and made a creditable record. He rasied a company, was elected Captain, and left for the war March 19, 1862. He was elected to the State Senate in 1863 by the Union or anti-war contingent.

- - - -

J.C. Burson, of Burson's beat, formerly Cherokee, but now High Shoals, was elected in 1855. He was one of the leading men in his beat and took a great deal of pride in the discharge of his official duties. He was Justice of the Peace for several years, and stood well with his party and people.

- - - -

William Ingram of Delta beat, was elected in 1857. He was a bachelor, 34 years of age and is now 72 and living in the same community, which is a portion of Clay County. He made a most excellent official, and the Democrat Party, to which he belonged, re-elected him until his political opponents became hysterical and chronic in the extreme. In 1863 when the hardships of the war and men being conscripted and forced out, the sentiments of voters were indifferent as to officers, and turned to partisan and political aspirations and promotions. Mr. Ingram being a secessionest and a war man and that element having been in power and control, was charged with all the cruelties and hardships of the war and the sufferings of poor widows and orphan children. He was defeated by a good majority contrary to his or his opponents expectations. He represented Clay County in the legislature a few years since as an Organize Democrat. He taught school in Wedowee in 1852 or '53. The writer remembers when his father came home one night and said: "Boys, school will open Monday week. We have employed Mr. William Ingram; he is a good teacher, comes well recommended and can teach English grammar to the tenth rule

Historical Records of Randolph County, Alabama 1832-1900 Compiled by Marilyn Davis Barefield.
Easley SC: Southern Hist. Press 1985.

546

Barron, Wilson Falkner and Charles Foster, the Whigs ran C.J. Ussery, D.V. Crider and John McCollough, the Know Nothings ran Dr. R. Robertson, E.B. Smith and James Cole, and Independent Z. Darden. Ussery's defeat was about one hundred majority. He was a strong secessionist in 1861, and was elected to the Legislature with Col. James Aiken and ex-sheriff A.W. Denman. After the war he voted with the Democrats, and in 1876, was again elected to the Legislature. He had indomitable energy and self-reliance and carried on a good mercantile, grist and saw mill and wool carding at High Shoals which accumulated to him a good property. He was a zealous Missionary Baptist and his official acts were pure, clean and untarnished. He died leaving an honorable and cherished character, good works and noble deeds to live after him.

1849-50---C.D. Hudson and R.S. Heflin.

Cicero D. Hudson lived in Bacon Level beat. A potter and afterwards studied and practiced law; a Democrat and Deacon in a Baptist church. During the latter part of the war, he openly avowed his sympathies with the Union cause and alligned himself with the Republicans. When Col. Hudson first began the practice of law he was the butt of the Bar, but that only stimulated him to more efficiency, for he soon stood head and shoulders above some of his critics. He was a close student, hard worker and faithful and wise counsellor. He was full of tricks and you had to watch and be careful or he would catch you napping, especially if he had a bad cause to defend. For all that, he was reasonable and liberal and easily approached. If he professed friendship you could depend on him, for he would not go back on you. He was noble, generous, tactable and when you once sounded him, you could but love and admire his fidelity and fealty. Unfortunately, with a heart full of Christian charity, mercy and liberality, his intemperate habits gathered in clouds of dissipation and hid his good qualities from those that need light and cheer. "If out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh," certainly out of a Christian heart noble, generous and charitable deeds abound. I am persuaded these many Christian traits - with a confession of faith and burial in Baptism were none other than a foundation no other man can lay that is laid, which is Jesus Christ. Though it may not seem to have been gold, silver or precious stones, it may have been wood, hay or stubble and burn up and his works suffered loss, but he himself shall be saved; yet so as by fire." "By grace through faith you are saved, and that not of yourselves, it is the gift of God." God is able to save. It is through his goodness, mercy and love we are saved. Who knoweth the will and depth of God's love, mercy and power? If man can forgive wrongs, and who is it that doesn't, why not a loving, merciful God? His transgressions were moral disobedience. Christ had redeemed him from a spiritual death.

R.S. Heflin, see serial No. 36.

Number Forty One

Written for The Toiler, by Capt. J.M.K. Guinn

1851-2---John Reaves and R.C. Pool.

Judge John Reaves. (See serials on Clerk and County Judge.)

Robert C. Pool lived on High Pine Creek, south of Concord Church, in Roanoke beat, or near the line. He came to Randolph County when there were only a few families anywhere near. It must have been in 1831 or 32, from the best information gathered. He was 53 years of age when elected, a farmer, a stock raiser and a Democrat. He was a brother of the late William P. Pool, who lived on the Roanoke and Louina public road. Pole, Thad and Polk were three of his sons. Napoleon and Polk are living in Texas. Thasseus was a member of Capt. John F. Smith's company "I" 13th Alabama Volunteers and was killed June 27th, 1862 at Mechanicsville, Va. just about good daylight. The writer saw him sitting, leaning his back against the bank of the road. It was said: "He was shot through the thigh and bled to death." Uncle Bob was one of the Trustees of Roanoke Academy incorporated by the Legislature in 1844. He made plenty of everything and lived well; was a plain old-time farmer, full of life and activity. He died many years ago.

1853-4---William P. Newell and John Goodin

William P. Newell. (See serial on Sheriff.)

John Goodin was a Whig, farmer, land speculator and negro trader. He was 47 years of age when elected. He had no education; could neither read nor write, except his name, yet his callidity (?) seemed boundless. With ready wit, tireless tongue and an inexhaustible fund of ancedotes, which he told in a fluent flexible and humerous style, without any rapidness; he higgled them out by the wholesale on all public occasions.

1849---The Democrats defeated him for the legislature, and again in 1851, but the last time by a small majority vote. When the full returns were in and the result known, on the night following the election, I heard Goodin tell father he was a "Standing candidate," and would run again in 1853. "And" said he, "in every election thereafter until I am elected." In 1853, the Whigs ran Thomas F. Lundie, for the State Senate, John Goodin and R.G. Roberts for the Legislature. Neither Lundie nor Goodin could make a stump speech, but Uncle Roberts, the bell maker and Methodist class leader, could talk and reason very well. Neither could Gay, Democratic candidate for Senator, nor Newell nor Humphries, candidates for the Legislature, make a speech; but the Democrats had Bob Heflin, whose voice was fluent, flexible and stentorious, with fascinating spontainety; Ex-Governor W.H. Smith and Judge John T. Heflin, who were all in the vigor of manhood. John Goodin dreaded Bob Heflin, for he was a fanatic on smutty yarns and anecdotes. He told one on Goodin in the campaign of 1851 that Goodin, with all his ready wit and chicanery, couldn't appease. It was like Banquo's ghost--it wouldn't go down.

Goodin had dark skin, black hair and eyes, and was one of the first pioneers of the county, being here before and at the time of the Creek treaty in March, 1832. Land speculators, stock owners and herders, old bachelors and young sports, many absconding criminals and horse thieves, were the advance guard. Pony Clubs were organized, justifying their acts under the claim of protecting property owners; but, like all outlaw organizations which are ruled by self-interest, self-will and conquest, many wrongs were chargeable to its door, and it became so tyrannical, aggresive and unbearable, another organization was formed and Christized (?) into existance, styling themselves "regulators." It, too, was a hotch potch of cow-thieves and land grabbers, whose main object and purpose was to keep honest bona fide settlers from coming in and taking up the choice reservation and other tracts of land. The above explanation will enable my readers to understand why Bob's anecdote trenched and touched so closely on

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 547

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Randolph Co. AL cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

county Georgia about 1835 or '36. He was well to do financially and said to be the largest and best farmer on High Pine Creek. ...

Was father of ... Mrs. WILLIAM P. POOL ...

TAX SALES

Taken from February 12 1875 issue of the Randolph Enterprise. Full property description can be determined by examining the copy on file in the Dept. of Archives and History in Montgomery.

On March 1, 1875 the property belonging to the following named persons was to be sold at public auction to the highest bidder from the Court House in Wedowee.

p.111 Beat VI Township 20, Range 11

J.J. POOL

p.113 Beat IX Township 21, Range 11

GEORGE POOL

Beat X Township 21, Range 12

N.B. POOL

M.A. POOL

W.H. POOL

SUPPLEMENT TO TAX SALES

p.114 W.P. POOL

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 548

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzell

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Randolph County AL cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

REGISTER OF DEATHS
RANDOLPH COUNTY, ALABAMA

p.119 MARY POOL, 4/12/1887, Alabama, 7days, female, white, Beat 3, M.C. Nelson, mid-wife.

p.123 WALTER POOL, 7/4/1889 Alabama, 10mos, male, white, Dysentery, Beat 10, Dr. W.H. POOL (attending physician)

p.134 WILLIAM P. POOL, 7/28/1895, SC, 78 years 10mos 20days male, white, Married, Farmer, Peritonitis, Beat 10, High Pine Cemetery. Dr. W.H. POOL

Son of William son of Ephraim of Fairfield S.C.

p.139 WILLIAM R. POOL, 7/16/1896, 47yrs. 11mos, male, white, single, Farmer, Gastritis, Beat 10, High Pine Cemetery, Dr. W.H. POOL

p.142 RANDOLPH COUNTY MEDICAL DIRECTORY
1894

PHYSICIAN	BEAT	POST OFFICE ADDRESS
W.H. POOL	10	ROANOKE

ALABAMA STATE GAZETEER + BUSINESS DIRECTORY
1887-1888 Randolph County

p.146 ROCKDALE. Simply a rural postoffice, 6 mi NW of Wedowee Court House. Ships by Heflin and trade at Talladega. Pop. 15 Mail, daily

POOLE, J.J., constable

POOLE, J.J. + W.C., carriage and wagonmaker and blacksmith

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 549

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriage Bonds and Minister's Returns of

INCLUDING CALL NO. Union County Arkansas 1829-1870 Compiled and publ. by Annie Laurie Spencer 1962 F417 U5 S6

p.109 H. G. POOL, 21, of Union County, to Susan R. Gathright, 17, of Union Parish LA, at residence of H. K. POOL in Lapeel Twp., Union County, on February 8, 1852 by W. H. Cockerham, J.P. (B-58)

Mr. HARRISON POOL, 22, to Miss Caroline Adams, 17, by consent of their parents, on February 14, 1849 by Thomas Gray, JP. (A-82)

MARSIAL R. POOL, 22 to Margaret Ann Fifer, 18 both of Union County, on November 27, 1845 by A. P. Smith, JP. (D.B. E-91)

WILLIAM G. (T) POOL, 23 to Miss B.C. Deshazo, 18, at residence of John Deshazo, all of Lapeel Twp., on December 23, 1851 by W. H. Cockerham, J.P. (B-53).

H.K. POOLE Jr., of Union County to Mary A. Deshazo, of Union Parish, LA, both of lawful age, on August 31, 1865 by H. K. POOLE, J.P. (B-319)

HARDY K. POOLE Esq., 62, to Nancy N. Crader 29, both of Union County on February 16, 1865 by Isaac Newton, MG of GMC. Attest: Douglas Adams, O.F. Bolding. (B-321).

p. 8 Joseph John Bell 38, of Sumter Co., Ala., to EMMERLINE T. POOLÉ, 29 of Union County, on September 23, 1847 by F. Courtney, BM. (A-26)

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 550

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzogle

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marrige Bonds of Union County AR

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.45 J. F. Gathright, 21, of Union Parish, La., to LUCY JANE POOL, 17, of Union County; at residence of H. K. Pool in Lapeell Twp., on February 8, 1852 by W. H. Cockerham, J.P. (B-58)

p.95 Mr. Charles McKinney to MISS SARAH POOL, both of lawful age and of Union County, on October 12, 1848 by Joseph D. Greenhaw, J.P. (A-67).

p.100 Mr. Noble, 40, to MRS. HARRIET POOL, 30, both of Louisiana, on May 27, 1869 by J. P. Everett, MG of MBC. (C-110).

p.107 Mr. J. W. Pharr, 23, to MISS CARIE ANN POOL, 17, both of Union County, on evening of August 20, 1868. by J. M. Hart, MG of BC. (C-66)

p.125 Mr. Geo. F. Smith, 20, to MISS SARAH ANN L. POOL, 15, at residence of "MR. FROST POOLE," on December 20, 1869 by O. F. Bolding. (C-140).

p.136 Mr. Thomas L. Terry to MISS MARTHA L. POOL, both of lawful age and with verbal consent of her parents, all of Union County, on May 24, 1849 by Joseph D. Greenhaw, J.P. (A-89).

p.138 Mr. Robert Fuller, 61, of Union Parish, La. to MRS. CAROLINE POOL, 36, of Union County, on October 12, 1867 by W. M. Gathright, MG of MBC. (C-32)

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 551

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriage Bonds Union County AR Cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.149 Dr. J. R. Wilder, 26, of Louisiana, to EUGENIA G. POOL, 15, of Union County, at residence of DR. POOL in Union County, on January 29, 1852 by A. G. Sugg, MG of MECS. (B-55).

p.151 Nathan Willingham 23, to ELIZABETH POOLE, 15, on August 22, 1847 by Simon Taylor, J.P. (A-27)

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 552

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartung

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Arkansas Military Bounty Grants (War of 1812)

INCLUDING CALL NO. Compiled by Katheren Christensen, Publ. by "Arkansas Ancestors" Mrs. Gerald B. McLane, 112 Leach St., Hot Springs AR 71901 UB 374 A8 A7 1971

More information concerning grants ~~may~~ available from

Mrs. Paul Christensen
20 Ardmore Drive
Little Rock, Arkansas 72209

	To Whom Granted	County	Warrant Number	Patent Date
p.33	GEORGE W. POOL	Cross	26,138	1828
p.51	AARON POOL	Faulkner	22,368	1821
p.82	WILLIAM POOL	Jackson	24,462	1821
p.93	GEO. POOL	Lee	5,924	1820
p.138	JOHN POOL	Phillips	18,811	1824
p.164	DANIEL POOLE	Randolph	23,072	1820
p.173	JOHN P POOL	St. Francis	22,502	1820
p.195	HENRY H POOL	White	26,311	1830

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 553

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Historical Collections of the Georgia

INCLUDING CALL NO. Chapters NSDAR 1926 Reprinted by

Georgia Gen. Reprints, Rev. Silas Emmett Lucas, Jr., 405 Virginia Way,

Vidalia, GA 30474 F 281 D23 v. 1

JACKSON COUNTY MARRIAGES

p. 28 Charles Edwards + POLLY POOL

JEFFERSON COUNTY WILLS

p. 47 ELIZABETH POOL, 1847

JEFFRSON COUNTY TAX LIST 1802

p. 50 AARON POOL, JOSEPH POOL

JACKSON COUNTY WILL BOOK A 1802-1860

p. 104 POOL, SAMUEL

FRANKLIN CO. GA FIRST BOOK OF MARRIAGES

p. 187 July 20, 1809 - Nathan Lowery - REBECCA POOL

p. 194 Sept 23, 1817 - JAMES POOLE - Martha Burton

p. 213 Dec, 13, 1833 - Wm. R. POOL - Susannah Stovall

FRANKLIN COUNTY INDEX TO WILL BOOK "B" 1848 - 1867

p. 243 POOLE, WILLIAM 159
POOLE, WALTER 200

FRANKLIN COUNTY DEEDS?

p. 284 1800 - William Morris and wife Jenny, to WILLIAM POOL,
orig. grant to Jeremiah Nicholson

FRANKLIN COUNTY WILLS + TESTAMENTS 1827-1850

p. 306 Nov, 3 1840 - Nov. 4 - 1841 - ELIZABETH ORR - Brother Durham Orr's
sons, Lewis + Samuel Exrs. His daus Mary + Elizabeth. Wit; C. Meader
A. N. Mays, G. W. POOLE,

Historical Collections of the Georgia Chapters ~~of the~~ DAR Vol. IV Old Bible Records and Land Lotteries Compiled by Mrs. Lelia Thornton Gentry 1932

RYAN.

Bible in possession of Mrs. L. O. Ryan, Hawkinsville, Ga.

MARRIAGES:

Charles E. Ryan, d. Hawkinsville, Ga., 2-13-1880, m. 8-7-1838, at Milledgeville, Ga., Mary Ann Buffington, d. 9-26-1864.

Lawrence Carnes Ryan, b. 9-12-1845, d. 3-23-1899, m. 4-8-1868, Hawkinsville, Ga., Elnora Bozeman.

BIRTHS:

Mary Orleans Ryan	1- 8-1841, Milledgeville, Ga.
Koscensko Ryan	7-16-1842, Milledgeville, Ga.

DEATHS:

Koscensko Ryan	4-16-1844
Mary Orleans Ryan	4- 5-1884, wife of J. B. Mitchell.

SHEPARD.

Bible owned by Miss Edna Fale, Hawkinsville, Ga.

MARRIAGES:

Charles West, m. 9-30-1856, Sarah M. Shepard, b. 1815, d. 7-3-1881.

Jos. J. Anderson, m. 7-2-1867, Laura L. Shepard, b. 10-14-1849.

John Fale, m. 2-10-1874, Camilla Shepard, b. 10-22-1852, d. 3-31-1899. He d. 11-15-1889.

Robt. S. Hardin, m. 11-1-1881, Sarah R. L. Shepard, b. 8-19-1854, d. 10-1-1885.

Henry S. Shepard, b. 5-14-1838, d. 3-31-1873, m. 2-7-1865, Sallie E. Anderson.

O. A. V. Rose, m. 1-15-1863, Martha E. Shepard, b. 1-31-1843, d. 3-1-1926.

BIRTHS:

Mary J. Shepard	11-25-1835	d. 9-20-1848
James N. Shepard	6-15-1840	d. 5-25-1880
Robert Shepard Rose	10-24-1863	d. 4- -1922

DEATHS:

Robert Shepard	6-23-1854	Hallie Fale	9-29-1885

POOL.

Bible owned by James M. Sledge.

MARRIAGES:

James M. Sledge, b. 12-24-1826, m. 1-26-1853, Mary A. Taylor, b. 4-14-1830.

John Pool, b. 12-19-1814, d. 5-29-1855, m. 1-7-1838, Priscilla Williams Taylor, b. 2-28-1819, d. 5-12-1897.

J. M. Pool, m. 8-17-1892, Carrie B. Means.

Dora J. Pool, m. 1-11-1893, R. L. Marshall.

Simeon Taylor, b. 3-17-1783, m. 7-10-1808, Amelia Williams, b. 11-16-1787.

Beulah G. Pool, m. 11-18-1856, W. H. Winn.

Maud D. Pool, m. 12-20-1899, J. C. Collier.

Liza A. Pool, b. 7-6-1847, m. 1-12-1869, A. C. Pipkin.

BIRTHS:

Furney Williams Pool	4-15-1840	d. 11- 7-1873
John Simeon Pool	10-18-1838	d. 11-12-1873
Sarah Eleanor Pool	11-12-1842	
Martha Jane Pool	12-16-1844	
Laura Josephine Pool	10-24-1849	
Nancy Eugenia Pool	8-24-1852	
Clifford Walton Pool	12-23-1854	
Bryan Wright Judge	4-21-1852	

DEATHS:

Sarah Eleanor Fitzgerald	4-25-1860	Laura J. Pool	2-26-1908
Bryan Wright Judge	2- 6-1895	Eugenia N. Pool	6- 9-1910
Mrs. Martha Jane Taylor	5-13-1896		

JOSEPH DUTY SMITH.

Bible owned by Mrs. Smith, Eastman, Ga.

MARRIAGES:

Joseph Duty Smith, b. 12-6-1813, d. 7-17-1887, m. Elmina Joiner, b. 3-25-1815, d. 3-5-1864.

Moses Darius Smith, b. 5-22-1852, d. 5-28-1909, m. Mary Elizabeth Smith.

Ernest L. Smith, b. 7-8-1875, m. Fannie Graham.

BIRTHS: Children of Joseph Duty Smith and Elmina Joiner:

John Andrew Jackson	1-27-1836	Martha Ann Caroline	8-26-1848
Malachi Geo. W.	11-26-1837	Elbert Taler	10-21-1850
Mary Elizabeth	8-31-1839	Moses Darius	5-22-1852
Micager Francis M.	10-16-1840	Zenian Malissa	2-26-1854
William Jos. Madison	7-20-1841	Thomas Ivy	4-20-1860
Nancy Rachel	10-18-1844	Ferdinand Columbus	10- 7-1865
Elmina Eliseran R.	8-26-1848		

Children of Moses Darius Smith and Mary Elizabeth Smith:

Ernest L. Smith	7- 8-1875	Isedo Smith	10-29-1879

Children of Ernest L. Smith and Fannie Graham:

Mary Frances	3- 8-1903	Madelyn	12-26-1907
Dorothy Lolita	5-21-1906	Ernest L. Jr.	12-23-1908

DEATHS:

Isedo Smith	2- 5-1889	Malachi Geo. W.	1-15-1909
Mary Frances Smith	5-18-1904		

ISAAC A. SMITH.

Bible owned by Mrs. P. R. Hamilton, Eastman, Ga.

MARRIAGE:

Isaac A. Smith of Washington Co., Ga., m. 6-10-1875, Mary W. Irwin, b. 7-18-1854.

BIRTHS:

T. A. Smith	9-25-1854	Lizzie C. Smith	9-29-1885
Benton F. Smith	3- 1-1876	Florra E. Smith	10-30-1887
Julien A. Smith	2-18-1879	Olian A. Smith	10-30-1889
James T. Smith	6-18-1881	Mary L. Smith	12- 3-1893
Annie M. Smith	7-22-1883		

554

MILLEDGEVILLE, GA.
NANCY HART CHAPTER, D. A. R.

JOHN MAY.

Bible in possession of Mrs. Sara May Yarbrough, Milledgeville, Ga.

MARRIAGE:

John May, b. in Buckingham Co., Va., 2-27-1757, m. Elizabeth Hunter, b. 4-21-1779, in Bedford, (Now Campbell Co.), Virginia.

BIRTHS: Their Children:

John Hunter 7- 5-1782, in Guilford Co., N. C. (Now Rockingham) d. 12-10-1786.

Charles	9-14-1784
Booker	9- 6-1787
Alexander	7-16-1790
Rachel Mc F.	11-13-1792
Powhatan	6-26-1795
John Wesley, Jr.	3-10-1800
James H.	1-29-1802

Inscription on the headstone at the grave of John May:

"Here is the Mortal part of John May, a Revolutionary Officer. He lived a Patriot and died a Christian. b. 2-27-1757, d. 3-20-1844. Patri Erexit.'

POOL.

Bible owned by Mrs. Sara May Yarbrough, Milledgeville, Ga.

MARRIAGE:

Henry Pool, Jr., and Mary Ann ...., 1-26-1817, by Rev. James Granade.

BIRTHS: Their Children:

Ruth	11-27-1817	Martha Ann	2- 8-1826
William	4- 2-1819	Susan E.	b. 6- 4-1828
Tillman N.	8-18-1821		d. 7-15-1834
Eliza	10-21-1823		

BIRTHS: Hutchinson:

Daniel Hutchinson b. 10- 5-1774 Nancy Hutchinson b. 9- 1-1774

Their Children:

Ider	10- 4-1796	Delana	8-24-1812
Nathaniel	3- 6-1798	Ruth	4-11-1814
Mary	8-22-1799	Rebecca	2- 4-1818
Ann	6-27-1804	Nancy B.	4-20-1820
Elender	10-15-1807	Geraldine—Ruth's dau.	8-13-1831
Diana	5-27-1810	Penelope	3-14-1848
Nancy Baker	12- 6-1818	Diana Mathis	1- 4-1835
Jonathan Baker	9-18-1820	Francis Mathis	12-19-1838
Sarah Pool	9-28-1845	P. A. C. Hutchinson	3-14-1871
Mary Pool	9-15-1850	D. F. Hutchinson	10-16-1872
C. C. Hutchinson	1- 9-1870	Lillie Hutchinson	9- 1-1877

DEATHS:

Daniel Hutchinson	10-13-1851	Daniel Hurst	10-12-1845
Nancy Hutchinson	8-31-1878	Julia C. A. Barefield	12-12-1845
Ann Hurst	2-10-1858	James M. Barefield	8-16-1862
Mary Pool	7-19-1844	Diana Mathis	12-31-1866
Delana Raybun	7-22-1869	Nathaniel Hutchinson	11- 5-1798
Ider Mathis	9-20-1869	Diana Hutchinson	7- 7-1812
Mary Hobbs	-18-1870	Henry Pool	6-25-1852
Mary Baker	1-16-1884	Elender Pool	8-26-1892
Jane Mathis	1-26-1885	Marthy Pool	7-30-1786

WILLIAM RILEY.

Bible owned by Miss Montie Riley, Anderson, S. C.

William Riley, (son of Patrick Riley) came from Ireland to Tumbling Shoals, S. C.

BIRTHS:

Patrick	1740	Mary	2-28-1780
John	10-10-1768	Abraham	7-10-1782
Martin	11- 8-1770	Patrick	5- 8-1784
William	1- 2-1773	Easter	3- 1-1786
James	2-17-1776	Jane	3- 2-1788
Hugh	8- 6-1778		

James Riley, b. 2-17-1776, d. 5-3-1850, m. 1799, Nancy Taylor, b. 4-15-1782, d. 7-22-1856.

BIRTHS:

Seley	6- 6-1800	Benjamin	12-29-1818
Granberry	7-20-1803	Jackson	1- 5-1819
Jiney	1- 6-1807	Mahaly	11- 5-1820
Patsy	1- 6-1809	William	6- 1-1823
Nancy	10-14-1814	Tabitha	2-17-1825
Anderson	6-17-1816	Clarissa	2- 6-1829

DEATHS:

Patrick	1823	Anderson	7-20-1833
Jackson	10-18-1821	Nancy, wife of Sion Smith	5- 3-1841
Benjamin	5-10-1829	William	4-30-1897
Polly	5-22-1829	James	5- 3-1850
Patsey	6-30-1830	Nancy	7-22-1856
Betsey, wife of B. Mattox	8- -1830		

ABRAHAM RILEY.

Bible owned by Mrs. Emma Riley Wood, Conyers, Ga.

MARRIAGE:

Abraham Riley, b. 7-10-1782, m. 1-10-1848, d. 7-21-1861.

BIRTHS:

James	5-23-1811	Mary Ann	12-12-1824
William	8- 9-1813	Harriet M.	8- 1-1829
Jefferson	2-20-1816	Frances Bonner	7- 3-1799, 2nd. wife.
Addison	5-16-1820		

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 556

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Oakland LDS RESEARCHER

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Franklin County Georgia Records

INCLUDING CALL NO. Frances Wynd 2009 Gail Avenue Albany GA 31705

A10.9 3

EARLY MARRIAGES

p.16	POOLE, JAMES	Martha Burton	9-23-1817
	POOL, WILLIAM	Kizza Clarkson	2-16-1826
	POOL, WILLIAM R.	Susannah Storall	12-13-1833

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY P.O. BOX [illegible] SALT LAKE CITY UTAH 84110

21, 37, 39

10/31

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 557

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartrangl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Hall County GA Wills Compiled and Mimeographed
INCLUDING CALL NO. + Publ. by Sybil Wood McRay P.O. Box 491, Gainesville
GA 30501 1968 F292 H25 M27 1966

Book "A" Will Book - 1837 - 1867

p.21 Will of NEVERSON COOK Dated: 28 March 1856

Witt: A.J. POOL
Bridges Smelley
D. W. Wiley
R. P. Orr

p.37 Will of William Jones Dated: 11 April 1864

Witt: S.S. Reynolds
A.J. POOL
T.J. Carter ~~Jr.~~ Sr.

Georgia, Hall County　　　Will of SAMUEL WOOD

Dated: 25 December 1820

I will and bequeath to my daughter: Caty and her husband John Eberhart my right and title to tract of land where they now live beginning on Bartons Creek to Stringers Creek.
To daughter: Margaret and Jacob Eberhart my right and title to to tract of land on which they live.
My son-in-laws to pay half of cost of the present acct respecting the title of the land . . . settle with William Patton according to contract . . James McCleskey Senr. and Craven Williams are witnesses to above mentioned lines.
Balance of property to be sold and divided among my children.

Executors: two sons, Robert and Samuel Woods.

Witt: James McCleskey
Craven Williams
B. McCleskey

Samuel Woods

p. 103

Probated: 10 July 1821
John Bates J.J.C.
John Eberhart J.J.C.
Stephen Reed C.C.O.

Georgia, Hall County　　　Will of CLAYBOURN P. POOL(E)　[Son of ? Seth^5]

Dated: 25 January 1824

[Martha ?]

I will to my wife Patsey all of lot of land where I now live of only 50 Acres at the lower side of the rest of estate during her life except sorrel Filly.
To son: William Pool - the above excepted sorrel Filly.
At death of wife her part to go to sons and daughters.

Executrix: wife, Patsey Pool - executor: son, William Pool.

Witt: Isham Barker
Rowley Harp
Jacob Beardan

Clabourn P. Pool

p. 105

Recorded: 1 March 1824

John Bates J.J.C.
Wm. Cobb J.J.C.
Alear Crawford J.J.C.
Moren Moore J.J.C.

Hall County GA Wills — ~~Will Book~~ Minutes - 1819-1839
Misc. Book "A" - WILLS

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 559

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Oakland LDS RESEARCHER

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Muhlenburg County KY Marriages 1799-1901

INCLUDING CALL NO. Mrs. Evelyn M. Cox, Mrs. L.F. McCulley P.O. Box 345 Madisonville, KY [No date] A17.7 2

	Marriage Book II ~~1802~~ ~~1836~~		
p.32	Aaron F. Smith	Eliza Pool	Dec. 16, 1838
p.51	Joseph R. G. POOL	Eviralle Jackson	Dec. 23, 1853
p.63	Jas. Taggart	Mary POOLE	Feb. 14, 1860
p.74	DAVID POOLE	Margaret Rhodes	Oct. 16, 1866
	Marriage Book IX		
p.97	Thos. Dockins	LUCINDA POOLE	Sept. 20, 1877
	Marriage Book XI		
p.115	W.M. Hay	FANNIE POOLE	March 26, 1877
p. ~~1~~ 125	Marriage Book XIII		
	JNO. POOLE	Monttie James	Oct. 28, 1880
~~p.149 F.L.~~	Marriage Book XV		
p.149	F.L. Sanburn	ANNIE POOLE	July 26, 1887
	Marriage Book XVIII		
p.170	DAVID POOLE	Bell Taggart	Mar. 27, 1892

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 560

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartrampf

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Report of Adjutant General of the State of

INCLUDING CALL NO. Kentucky Vol. I 1861 - 1866 Civil War Union First printed

1866. Reprinted 1984 McDowell Publications Rt. 4, Box 314, Utica KY

E509.2 K37 1984 42376

Name Rank Enrolled Mustered In Period Mustered Out

p.836 Roll of Company "I" Eleventh KY Volunteer Infantry

DAVID POOL 1st Lt. April 25'62 — — — — 3yrs. Trans. to Co. F

Kentucky Volunteer Infantry

p.982 POOL, DAVID H. Private Oct. 30'61 Jan. 1'62 Calhoun KY 3yrs. Jan. 23'65 Louisvill

Roll of Company "B" Eleventh KY Volunteer Infantry

p.826 FERDINAND POOL Sergeant Sept. 28'61 Dec. 9'61 Calhoun KY 3yrs. Dec. 16'64 Bowling Green KY

Roll of Company "A" Third KY Veteran Volunteer Cavalry

p.442 POOL, GEORGE W.P. Private Apr. 1'63 Apr. 1'63 Hopkinsville KY 3yrs. July 15'65 Lexingt N

Roll of Company "I", Seventeenth KY Volunteer Cavalry

p.419 JOHN A. POOL Bugler Sep. 1'64 Apr 9'65 Owensboro KY 1yr. Sept 20'65 Louisville

Roll of Field + Staff of the Third KY Veteran Volunteer Cavalry

p.441 JOHN J. POOL Hospital Steward Jan. 24'64 Feb 3,'64 Nashville TN 3yrs. July 18'65 Cincinnat OH

~~p.449~~ Roll of Company "B" Third KY Volunteer Cavalry

~~p.66~~

p.66 POOL, ROBERT Private Oct. 12'61 Dec. 13'61 Calhoun KY 3yrs. Died March 12, 1862

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 561

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH RESEARCHER

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Report of Adjutant General cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Roll of Company "K" Twelfth KY Volunteer Cavalry

p.342 POOL, William Private Jan. 10'64 Mar. 17'64 Paducah KY 3yrs. Aug 23'65 Louisv
K

Roll of Company "F" Eleventh KY Volunteer Infantry

p. 832 DAVID POOLE Captain Mar 4'63 Mar 4'63 Louisville 3yrs dec 14'64 Bowling Gre
K

Roll of Company "K" Third KY Volunteer Cavalry

p.77 POOLE, JOHN J. Private Sep. 23'61 Dec. 13'61 Calhoon KY 3yrs ——

Roll of Company "F" Twelfth KY Volunteer Cabalry

p.328 POOLE, REEZEN Private Aug. 22'62 Nov. 17'62 Owensboro KY 3yrs ——

Roll of Company "H" Fourth KY Volunteer Infantry

p.666 ROBERT H. POOLE Sergeant Jan. 12'64 Apr. 14'64 Louisville KY 3yrs. Aug 17'65
Macon G

11/10

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 562

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzogl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Abstracts of The Early Deeds of Wake County

INCLUDING CALL NO. North Carolina 1785-1802 by Joseph W. Watson

406 Piedmont Ave. Rocky Mount NC 1978 F262 W2 W3 1978

DEED BOOK G

p.25 p.52 James Broadeway of Wake Co. deed of gift to his daughters, Elizabeth Broadeway and Diffee Broadeway, July 6 1784, of one black mare and household goods. Wit; PETTEPOOL MASSEY, Richard Upchurch.

DEED BOOK H

p.65 p.167 PETTYPOOL MASSEY of Wake Co., planter, to ~~E~~ Elizabeth Broadway of same, planter, Dec. 20, 1785, for 5 pds. a tract of 100 acres on the north side of Mauceson Creek, it being a grant to ~~the~~ said MASSEY from the state of N.C. bearing date March 29, 1780. Wit: Nathan Massey.

p.69 p.212 WILLIAM POOL and wife, SARAH POOL of Wake Co. to James Butler of Johnston Co., N.C. Jan. 12, 1788 for 100 pds. a tract of 150 acres in Wake Co. lying on the west side of GEORGE POOL's Mill Branch adjoining Robert Nutt, GEORGE POOL and Needham Bryan, it being part of a Granville grant to GEORGE POOL for 540 acres bearing date Jan. 30, 1761 and conveyed from GEORGE POOL to WILLIAM POOL by deed bearing date June 1, 1772. Wit: HARDY POOL, JOHN POOL, JUNR.

p.70 p.222 Samuel Orr of Wake Co., planter, to William Nutt of same, planter, Feb. 23, 1788, for 5 pds, a tract of 175 acres on the north side of Robert Orr's Mill Branch adjoining GEORGE POOL, Aaron Suggs, William Hutchings, and William Sanders' former line. Wit: Elijah Meadows, Joshua Suggs, Arnill Hayworth. The deed was also signed by Mary Orr.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 563

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsoogl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Deeds of Wake County N.C. cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.94 p. 520 James Petter of Wake Co. bill of sale to Mathew Patton of Wilkes Co. GA, Jan. 2, 1790.. Wit: William Walton, LEWIS POOL.

DEED BOOK Q

p.134 p.17 William Natt of Wake Co. to Burwell Vick of the county aforesaid, Jan. 2, 1794, for 150 pds. N.C. currency a tract of 175 acres on the north side of Robert Orr's Mill Branch adjoining POOL, Aaron Sugg, William Hutchins, and William Sanders' former corner. Wit: L. Alford, LEWIS POOL, Josiah Athens.

p.138 p.43 WILLIAM SUGG of Wake Co. to BURWELL VICK Wit: Joshua Sugg, Thomas Bushee, LEWIS POOL.

p.151 p.143 Col. Benjamin Williams of Wake Co. to David Stone, Esquire, of Bertie Co., N.C., Sept 10, 1799, for 6,000 dollars six tracts of land containing 2,000 acres lying on both sides of Walnut Creek and on the Great ~~Br~~ Branch adjoining GEORGE POOL, LEWIS POOL, Kedar Bryan, Moses Powell, Hutchins and Cates. Three of the tracts were conveyed to said Williams from Lovard Bryan by deed bearing date Oct. 29, 1795; two other tracts from Ethelred Gregory and wife, Priscilla, by deed bearing date July 26, 1796; and one other tract from HARDY POOL, JOHN POOL, GEORGE POOL, EDITH POOL, and John Ellis and wife, Mary, by deed bearing date Feb. 9, 1796, with

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 564

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Deeds of Wake County N.C. cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

the exception of that part sold by Benjamin Williams to LEWIS POOL. Wit: John Augustus Williams, Will. Polk.

p.155 p.172 JOHN POOL of Wake Co. to Simon Turner of same, April 27, 1799, for 12 dollars a parcel of three and one-fourth acres on the south side of Neuse River adjoining Hobson's former line, it being part of a tract conveyed from Thomas Hobson to said JOHN POOL. Wit: Thomas Busbee, James Peters.

p.173 HARDY POOL of Wake Co. to James Peters of same, April 27, 1799, for 450 dollars a tract of 375 acres on the south side of Neuse River and on the waters of the Great Branch of Walnut Creek adjoining James Peters, Ben Williams, Thomas Hobson's former line, Busbee, Green Rogers, and Hockaday. One acre is excepted, including the graveyard. Wit: Thomas Busbee, Simon Turner.

p.174 James Peters of Wake Co. to Simon Turner of same, Sept. 17, 1799, for 113 dollars a tract of 113 acres on the south side of Neuse River adjoining James Peters' former corner, it being part of a tract conveyed from HARDY POOL to said Peters. Acknowledged in open court.

p.173 p.319 Lewis Bledsoe, Sheriff of Wake Co. to Thomas Jones, Esquire, of same, Sept. 18, 1799, at

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 565

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Deeds of Wake County NC. cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

public auction for 15 pds. one Lot #144 in the ~~Cut~~ City of Raleigh adjoining Lot #161 and Wilmington Street, sold as the property of Pairs Ingram, WILSHIRE POOL, and John Macon.
Wit: Henry Cooke

p.193 p.453 Aaron Sugg of Wake Co., planter, to his son Joshua Sugg, of same, planter, Feb 13, 1801, .. on the south side of a branch formerly called Orrs Mill Branch and adjoining Henry Hubbard's spring branch, said Aaron Sugg, John Norris, Kedar Bryan, and GEORGE POOL ..

Marriages of Wake County, North Carolina
Compiled by Brent H. Holcomb Baltimore: 1770-1868
Publ. Co. 1983

F262 W2 H64 1983

Pool, Calvin & Mariah Smith, 21 Dec 1841; Hardy Pool Jr., bm.

Pool, George & Sythey Hunicutt, 14 Dec 1830; Hancil Hunycutt, bm.

Pool, Hancel & Martha Bagwell, 29 April 1863; Alonso Pool, bm; m 30 April 1863 by M. H. Brown, J. P.

Pool, Hardy & Mary Lassiter, 30 July 1824; William Pool, bm.

Pool, Henderson & Nancy Lassiter, 4 Jan 1830; Ransom Pool, son of Theo., bm.

Pool, Howard & Polly Powell, 10 Feb 1810; William Powell, bm.

Pool, Irvin & Telia B. Upchurch, 23 Nov 1865; Samuel Crocker, bm; m 23 Nov 1865 by R. S. Perry, J. P.

Pool, Isaac H. & Nancy Nichols, 14 Jan 1828; Isaac Hutchins, bm.

Pool, J. L. & Nancy Jane Pugh, 24 March 1860; H. L. Lasiter, bm; m 25 March 1860 by M. B. Royster, J. P.

Pool, James M. & F. J. Havens, 17 July 1866; Thos. G. Arrington, bm; m 18 July 1866 by Thos. E. Skinner.

Pool, John & Gilly Rogers, 31 March 1825; Robert Powell, bm.

Pool, Peter & Nettie Oston, 27 Oct 1866; W. L. Riley, bm; m 28 Oct 1866 by S. G. Dupree, J. P.

Pool, Ransom & Salley Lassiter, 16 Dec 1828; Robert Powell, bm.

Pool, Ransom & Rebecca M. Smith, 10 Dec 1840; Ransom Pool, bm.

Pool, Robert & Martha Temples, 7 Jan 1839; Hardy Pool Sr., bm.

Pool, Rufus & Polly Ann Bailey, 18 Dec 1866; Sam Liles, bm; m 20 Dec 1866 by G. H. Faribault, J. P.

Pool, Sidney & Ellen Green, 12 Feb 1867; Wesly Pool, bm; m 14 Feb 1867 by G. H. Faribault, J. P.

Pool, Theophilus & Clary Powell, 8 May 1804; George Pool, bm.

Pool, Theophilus & Mary Sims, 26 March 1829; Bennet Sims, bm.

Pool, Theophilus & Edy Dunn, 29 Sept 1847; David Dunn, bm.

Pool, William & Aley Powell, 12 April 1806; John Pool Jr., bm.

Pool, William & Cornelia Turner, dau of Wesley & Mary Turner, m 28 Feb 1868 by W. J. Busbee.

Poole, Alexander & Mary Ruth, 6 Aug 1838; Jno. Griffis, bm.

Poole, Burbin & Ellin Putney, 6 April 1861; Hackney Poole, bm; m 7 April 1861 by M. H. Brown, J. P.

Poole, Burwell & Winny Rogers, 31 Dec 1813; William Pool, bm.

Poole, Calvin & Catharine Green, 12 Oct 1852; Josiah King, bm; m 14 Oct 1852 by J. B. Johns, J. P.

Pool, Alfred & Rebecca Pool, 10 Dec 1842; Henry Pool, bm.

Poole, Calvin & Elizabith Jones, 1 April 1863; James Bryant, bm.

Poole, Ethelbert & Easter Ann Johnson, 28 Dec 1852; Ezekiel Creech, bm; m 29 Dec 1852 by J. B. Johns, J. P.

Poole, Green & Catharine Smith, 23 July 1859; John Poole, bm; m 24 July 1859 by John F. Hutchins, J. P.

Poole, Hansel & Angeline Woodley, 16 Oct 1858; Alonso Pool, bm.

Poole, Henry & Polly Ann Poole, 8 April 1844; Irving Busbee, bm.

Poole, Hinton & Elizabeth Poole, 8 Sept 1854; C. P. Wilder, bm; m 10 Sept 1854 by Will. R. Poole, J. P.

Poole, Howell & Mason Poole, 26 Aug 1853; Olonso Poole, bm; m 30 Aug 1853 by Will R. Poole, J. P.

Poole, James H. & Sarah A. Stanley, 16 Oct 1855; Lewis Poole, bm; m 8 Nov 1855 by Gabriel Barbee.

Poole, James S., son of Lewis & Elizabeth Poole, & Bettie H. Hodge, dau of H. A. & Francis Hodge, m 7 May 1867 by J. K. Howell.

Poole, John & Charlotte Poole, 13 Nov 1839; John Rhodes, bm.

Poole, John, son of Offer Poole, & Mason Lasiter, 7 Sept 1844; John Powell, bm.

Poole, Jonathan & Mary Temple, 8 Aug 1838; Robert Powel, bm.

Poole, Jonathan H. & Temperance Rogers, 7 Oct 1846; Caswell Powel, bm.

Poole, Lawrence & Aneliza Poole, 18 May 1860; J. G. Andrus, bm; m 20 May 1860 by G. H. Faribault, J. P.

Poole, Lemuel & Elizabeth Cross, 15 May 1858; Charles Cross, bm; m 15 May 1858 by Joseph B. Hinton.

Poole, Lemuel & Margaret Cross, 18 Aug 1861; Charles Cross, bm; m 18 Aug 1861 by M. B. Royster, J. P.

Poole, Lenn & Elizabeth Mitchum, colored, 13 Nov 1866; Thomas Miller, bm; m 14 Nov 1866 by William M. Hayes.

Poole, Lewis & Catharine Shaw, 15 June 1836; Johnson Busbee, bm.

Poole, Lewis & Mary Poole, 27 Feb 1852; William Poole, bm; m 1 March 1853 by Will R. Poole, J. P.

Poole, Madison & Bettie Poole, 2 March 1867; m 3 March 1867 by G. H. Faribault, J. P.

Poole, Needham W. & Virginia B. Upchurch, 10 March 1866; J. H. Poole, bm; m 15 March 1866 by R. S. Perry, J. P.

Poole, Olonso & Julia Carrol, 27 Dec 1853; James Powell, bm; m 28 Dec 1853 by W. J. Allen, J. P.

Poole, Quentin & Mary Ann Green, 5 Jan 1861; Willie Jones, bm; m 5 Jan 1861 by Will R. Poole, J. P.

Poole, Ransom R. & Nancy Dupree, 11 March 1848; Jonathan H. Poole, bm.

Poole, Ransom R. & Lucetta Griffis, 5 Aug 1859; Leuondis Pool, bm; m 7 Aug 1859 by Will R. Poole, J. P.

Poole, Stanford & Eliza Thomas, 4 Dec 1858; Alonso Pool, bm; m 5 Dec 1858 by H. Pennington, J. P.

Poole, Sylvester & Willie Utley, colored, 5 Dec 1866; R. C. Badger, bm; m 6 Dec 1866 by Allen Adams, J. P.

Poole, Theophilus & Rebecca Taylor, 12 Sept 1837; John Ororke, bm.

Poole, Theophilus & Elizabeth Barber, 6 Dec 1855; Daniel Culbreth, bm.

Poole, Theophilus Jr. & Celia Ann Crawford, 5 April 1859; W. J. Allen, bm; m 13 April 1859 by H. B. Hayes.

Poole, W. R. & Annie E. Hodge, 3 Jan 1866; W. H. Hinton, bm; m 9 Jan 1865 by J. K. Howell.

Poole, William & Barshaba Jones, 24 Dec 1819; Benjamin Jones, bm.

Poole, William & Martha Powell, 2 Oct 1843; Hardy Poole, bm.

Poole, William & Mary Stansil, 11 April 1853; Albert J. Poole, bm; m 14 April 1853 by Will R. Poole, J. P.

Poole, William & Hellon Raines, 12 Nov 1859; John C. Fort, bm; m 22 Sept 1859 by H. A. Hodge, J. P.

Pope, Anderson W. & Rachel Freeman, 14 April 1858; A. B. Gunter, bm; m 22 April 1858 by H. E. Lyon, J. P.

Pope, Barneba & Patty Short, 3 June 1778; William Pope, bm.

Pope, Burwell & Betsey Gower, 3 June 1811; Dempsey Pope, bm.

Pope, Burwell & Lively Davis, 24 Dec 1833; Caleb Malone, bm.

Pope, Burwell & Bithena Scott, 11 May 1842; Elijah Young, bm.

Pope, Charles & Sally Williams, 12 July 1797; Richard Woodward, bm.

Pope, Dempsy & Sally Edwards, 17 May 1807; Levi Jones, bm.

Pope, Elijah & Elisabeth Myatt, 22 Oct 1785; John Atkins, bm.

Pope, James H. & Nancy Pollard, 8 Jan 1846; Jesse B. Goodin, bm.

Pope, Jesse T. & Catherine E. Earp, 24 Aug 1840; Isaiah S. Goodin, bm.

Pope, Joseph & Margaret Beavers, 11 Jan 1819; Joseph G. Bevers, bm.

Pope, Josiah & Lucy Kennon, 6 Jan 1816; Roberson Ward, bm.

Pope, Silas & Elizabeth Jones, 1 Aug 1827; Leroy Taylor, bm.

Pope, Thomas & Martha Nichols, 19 Nov 1828; Quentin T. Holloway, bm.

Pope, Western & Elizabeth Harris, 11 Feb 1819; Hartwell Wynn, bm.

Pope, Westley & Mary Daniel, 10 March 1843; Mark Grady, bm.

Pope, William & Pearce Pearson, 28 Dec 1797; John Harrison, bm.

Pope, William & Sarah Manard, 8 March 1847; Wesley Jones, bm.

Pope, Wm. H. & Harriett P. Stephenson, 26 April 1852; Thos. J. Utley, bm; m 27 April 1852 by Thos. G. Whitaker, M.M.E.C.

Pope, William H. & Amanda B. Buffaloe, 29 Oct 1867; m 29 Oct 1867 by N. J. Whitaker, J. P.

Pope, William T. & Malinda Branton, 25 Sept 1849; Joseph H. Thomas, bm.

Pope, Wm. T. & Holland Moore, colored, 11 April 1866; Miles Lockard, bm; m 11 April 1866 by G. W. Brodie, minister.

Pope, Willie & Lucy Jones, 30 May 1826; Joseph Gales, bm.

Pope, Willis J. & Margaret J. Mitchell, 27 Oct 1857; Reuben J. Mitchell, bm; m 28 Oct 1857 by James M. Terrell, J. P.

Porch, Eaten & Patsey Batten, 8 Nov 1806; Nicholas Atkins, bm.

Porchie, John & Roburtie Reed, 20 July 1866; Wm. H. Harrison, bm.

Portegee, Joseph & Jennet Fowler, 23 Jan 1839; Willie Hubbard, bm.

Potter, Alfred W. & Mirza E. Earp, 4 Nov 1836; John L. Little, bm.

Potter, Henry & Sylvia W. Easton, 23 Jan 1799; Theos. Hunter, bm.

Potter, Henry H. & Isabella C. Scott, 13 Sept 1843; Jno. M. Rose, bm.

Potter, John & Lucey Wall, 10 Aug 1815; Ransom House, Moses Johnson, bm.

Potter, John & Tempy Clifton, 15 Feb 1834; John Nutt Sr., bm.

Potter, Zachariah & Martha A. Lumly, 15 Sept 1849; Erasbus Ross, bm.

Potts, Hardy & Catharine Lumbley, 27 June 1850; John P. Jones, bm.

Potts, Peter & Lucy Partin, 21 Oct 1799; Samuel Roan, bm.

Potts, Peter & Mary Averet, 4 Oct 1825; Daniel G. Rencher, bm.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 568

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartung

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Some South Carolina Genealogical Records

INCLUDING CALL NO. Compiled by Janie Revill Easley, SC: Southern Hist. Press 1986 F268 R5 1986

p.32 ANDERSON COUNTY

POOL, ~~ADAM~~ ADAD [ADAM] – w – Easter of Pendleton Co. Anderson Deed N-21 16 Dec. 1797 To: Thomas Shelton --- 135 A. Gr. to John Roland 31 Aug 1774 -- on Lick Br. of Broad River

p.108 FAIRFIELD COUNTY

POOLE, ADAM Pur. 1787 Fairfield Deed Bk-A

p.110 Robinson, Henry - w - Mary Gr. Aug. 7 1786 - 220 A. to George Vandevere (Vandiver) 50 A. N-S Broad R. Fairfield Co. on Waters of Rocky Cr. Bd. Edward Vandevere, Drury Bishop, Winn's old field and rd. H.R. Wit. Elijah Mayo, Edward Vandevere, ADAM POOL Fairfield Deed B-27 Apr. 24, 1787

p.311 RICHLAND COUNTY

Pike Joseph - w - Margaret of Lexington Dist. Richland Bills 150 Deed dated Oct. 1794 To: Jacob Hangabook of sd. Dist. Consideration 18 pounds. 449 Acres in Dist. of Orangeburg on Cames Br. N. Fork Edisto River. Bd. Wm. Jones, George Steddom, Thos. Wadsworth. Wit: WM POOL, Henry Baufman, and John Wainwright. Orig. Plat in file-

p.326 Children of Joel Threewits: ca. 1820

JEMIMA W. POOL

p.330 Wayne, Richard Sr. - Will made in Georgia - in File. ~~18~~1080

Son: Richard Wayne

Chi: Mary Wayne - m - ~~Lota~~ ROBERT POOLE

Richland Eq. Roll 253. Filed 3 Aug 1825

over →

SPARTANBURG COUNTY

p.336 Bates, Elizabeth - Dau. of Benjamin Howard - Will 1817. B. Howard was son-in-law of Anthony Bates. Wit: Henry Bates, Nathan Bates and JAMES POOL. Sptg. 126.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 569

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH UCB Main Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartwangl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE South Carolina Historical & Genealogical Magazine

INCLUDING CALL NO. Charleston SC: South Carolina Hist. Society

F266 S55

Vol. XXXVII, p159

Married, on Tuesday, the 28th July, by the Rev. Thomas Bowman, MAJOR LABAN P. POOL, of Spartanburg District, to the amiable and accomplished Miss Lettice S. Earle, of Rutherford County, North Carolina. (Wednesday, August 19, 1812)

[From MARRIAGE AND DEATH NOTICES FROM THE CITY GAZETTE]

Vol. 70 No. 1 Jan. 1969

p. ? The Schirmer Diary

1840

Nov. 12 DRAUGH POOL of GA Margt. Isabella Scelly X John

10/18

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 570

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib.

RESEARCHER C. Hantzagl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Cemetery Records of Franklin County TN

INCLUDING CALL NO. Compiled by The Franklin County Historical Society, Baltimore: Gateway Press, Inc. 1984 F443 F7 C46

p. 340 Paynes' Church Cemetery (Near Capitol Hill, TN)

#348. Robert M. POOLE
Jan. 2, 1893 Oct. 6, 1947

#347. Thomas Benton POOLE
May 8, 1867 May 30, 1933

571

NEW NONCONNAH CHURCH CEMETERY

Shelby Co. TN Gravestone Inscriptions Vol. 4 Elam, C.E., Erickson, M.I. & Hunt, R.W. The Milestone Press, P.O. Box 12502 Memphis TN 38112 1971 F443 S5 E4 v.1

Visited January 4, 1970. This old cemetery is located on the southwest corner of the Whitehaven-Capleville Road (Shelby Drive) and Tulane Road, in Whitehaven, and, at one time, belonged to the Lemuel Farrow family. The first church on this location was the Nonconnah Baptist Church, known now as the Whitehaven Baptist Church, which relocated on Highway 51 South in 1885. The grounds of the old church were given to the Negro families of the community for a church on the condition that they cut the grass and clean the cemetery grounds once a year. A few old stones remain:

Two monuments were enclosed in a wrought iron fence:

Lemuel Farrow
Aug. 29, 1799
Sep. 3, 1866
(Mnt. by) Rosebrough
St. Louis

John P. Farrow
April 1, 1835
Nov. 7, 1861
He fell in the battle of Belmont, Mo., on the 7th of Nov. while bravely fighting in defence (sic) of his country ....

Corinne Farrow
Baby of
J.J. & Ed. Farrow
(No dates)

J.M. Isbell
May 14, 1800
Sept. 22, 1843
(Slab stone)

John N. McEachern
2nd Lieut.
Co. E. 44 Miss. Inf.
C.S.A.
(No dates)

A four sided monument with inscriptions on two sides:

Pool
(James H.
(Mar. 18, 1827
(June 15, 1859
(
(His wife,
(Matilda Jane
(June 25, 1832
(Sept. 8, 1865
(Loose footstone: M.J.P.
(
(The Father, Mother,
(Children all are sleeping
(side by side, at rest ...

James H. Pool and Matilda J. Farrow were married Oct. 12, 1848, by Saul (or Saml. or Danl.?) Hildebrand, M.G., with W.L. Maywel, Security. (Lic. No. 2052, Bk. I, p. 205)

The 1850 Census, Shelby County, 12th District, Dec. 19, 1850, Page 206-R, shows:

----/1815	Farrow, Lemuel	49	m	Farmer	$8,000	S.C.	
	Sophia	46	f			S.C.	
	J.M.	21	m	Trading		Ala.	
	John	16	m	Farmer		Ala.	In school
	Ferdinand	7	m			Miss.	In school
----/1816	Pool, James H.	23	m	Farmer		Ala.	
	Matilda	16	f			Ala.	

The 1860 Census, Shelby County, 12th Civil District, Page 371, shows:

881/1040	Farrow, Lemuel	60	m	Farmer	S.C.
	Sophia	56	f		S.C.
	George	19	m		Miss.
---/1042	Farrow, James	30	m	Farmer	Ala.
	Bettie	24	f		Tenn.
	Presby	7	m		Ark.
	Marion	5	m		Ark.
	Franklin	2	m		Ark.
	Lemuel	5/12	m		Tenn.
882/1043	Farrow, John	25	m	Farmer	Ala.
	Pool, Matilda	28	f		Ala.
	James	4	m		Ark.

Others were in households 1041, 1042 and 1043. See Miss Anna Leigh McCorkle's book, Tales of Old Whitehaven, for additional data about these families.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 572

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriages of Shelby County, TN

INCLUDING CALL NO. 1820-1858 by Edythe Rucker Whitley

Baltimore: Gen. Publ. Co. 1982 F443 S5 W47 1982

License date   Marriage date

p.1 May 29, 1848. JOHN POOL to Mary E. Kelly, June 1, 1848

p.4 June 21, 1847. Joseph A. Clayton to AMANDA POOL, June 21, 1847.

p.12 July 12, 1836. G.W. POOL to Elizabeth M. Key, July 13, 1836.

p.17 Dec. 29, 1834. John J. Key to HESTER POOL. [Not given]

p.18 Oct. 3, 1835. ISAAC POOL to Margaret Henley. [Not given]

p.36 Dec. 25, 1843. E.H. Root to CAROLINE POOL. [Not given]

p.42 Oct. 11, 1848. JAMES H. POOL to Matilda H. Farrow, Oct. 12, 1848.

p.51 July 11, 1850. ROBERT A. POOL to Susan A. Lowe, July 11, 1850.

p.55 30 Sept. 1850. Jno. J. Hedge to MATILDA POOL, Oct. 3, 1850.

p.60 June 10, 1852. SANDERS POOL to Sarah McCargo, June 13, 1852.

p.61 May 3, 1852. Van Forrester to LOUISA POOL, May 6, 1852.

p.76 April 6, 1855. SANDERS POOL to Mary J. Neely. [Not given]

p.94 Jan. 23, 1858. John Hensley to RACHEL POOLE, Jan. 24, 1858.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 513

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzoge

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Weakley Remembered Vol. I - Vol. IV by
INCLUDING CALL NO. Pansy Nanney Baker & Charlotte Stout Reynolds,
Skullbone Printing, Rt. 1, Box A94, Bradford, TN 38316 F443 W5 B34 V.1

Vol. I 1828 Tax List

p. 53

List	Acres	Title	No. Entry	Rge	Sec	Dist.	Town Lots	Poll	Slaves	Stor	Acts.
POOL, ASA								1			50
POOL, WM								1			50

Vol III

Weakley County Court First Minute Book 1827-1835

p. 45 POOL, ASA 29, 33, 42, 46, 47, 50, 53, 61, 68, 69, 74, 79, 105, 155, 169, 183

POOL, JONATHON 312

POOL, WILLIAM 33, 44, 96-98, 100, 107, 131, 140, 150, 192, 203, 219

Record of Occupant Entry of Weakley County 1827-1833

p. 78 POOL, William #153 P. 36-37
200 A on N. Fork, Obion River, 13th Dist., 1st Range, 8th Section; Bounded by John Jenkins; Survey Jan. 16, 1827

1928

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 574

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzergl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Weakley County Tennessee Marriages 1843-

INCLUDING CALL NO. Sept. 4, 1863 Compiled by Weakley County Genealogical Society, P.O. Box 92, Martin, TN 38237 F443 W5 W4 1980 v.1

p.37 POOL, E.F. to Amanda Jenkins 1 October 1857 C.J. French

POOL, M.L. to Margaret J. Cater 2 June 1857 James Cears

POOL, WILLIAM J. to Louisa M. Lasater 28 February 1861 S. Pope, J.P.

p.8 Carlton, Thomas to MARTHA A. POOL 28 October 1852 George Ward, J.P.

Weakley Remembered (Weakley County) Vol. IV by Pansy
Nancy Baker + Charlotte Stout Reynolds
Skullbone Printing Rt. 1, Box A94 Bradford TN
38316

HARDIE FAMILY BIBLE

John H. Hardie and Mary R. Moss were married 16th May 1816
(Note: Married in Mecklenburg Co., Virgina)
Joseph Poole & Mary Jane Hardie were married 1st of September AD 1840
John H. Hardie and Judieth G. Vincent were married 18th October AD 1853
Dr. Jesse Herndon and Alice Lee Hardie were married 28th July 1875

John H. Hardie was born 25th April 1794
Mary R. Hardie, his wife, was born 21st March 1800
Mary Jane, daughter of John H. Hardie and Mary his wife was born 9th February, 1819
Thomas Alexander, son of same, was born the 6th September 1822
Martha Hardie, daughter of same, was born 1st August 1826
John Henry, son of same, was born 23rd November 1829
Susan Elizabeth, daughter of same, was born 29th July 1832

John Henry, son of Joseph Pool and Mary Jane, his wife, was born the 9th June 1841
James Lewis, son of same, was born the 4th March 1843
Joseph Alexander, son of same, was born 9th January 1845
Bettie Ray, daughter of same, was born 13th December 1846
Annie Virginia Hardie, daughter of same, was born 20th June 1849

Alice Lee Hardie, daughter of John H. Hardie and Judieth G., his wife, was born the 18 December 1855
John Henry, son of same, was born the 3rd November 1859
Frank Vincent Hardie, son of same, was born the 1st day of February 1862
Thomas Alexander, son of same, was born the ___ day of August 1864 (?)
Ambrose Gaines, son of same, was born the 2nd day of January 1867
Fredrick Hamilton, son of same, was born the 24th of March ____

Judith G. Hardie was born the 11th March 1830
Elbert James, son of J. H. Hardie & wife Judith, was born the 19th day of June, 1871
Mildred Gaines Hardie, daughter of Ambrose Gaines Hardie and his wife Agnes, was born 26 Oct., 1___ (1902)
Alice Josephine Hardie, daughter of same, was borned the 24th of July 1905
Gladys M. Hardie, daughter of same, was borned 22 Nov. 1907

Thomas Alexander Hardie, son of John H. Hardie and Mary R. his wife, departed this life the 20th February AD 1831
John H. Hardie departed this life the 2nd May 1850
E. Hardie, daughter of ____ H. Hardie and _____ R. his wife, departed this life the 13th August _54
Martha Hardie, daughter of John H. Hardie and Mary R. his wife, departed this life 17th August AD 1856
Mary R. Hardie departed this life the 7th January 1864
John H. Hardie departed this life 20th June 1888 (?)
John Henry Hardie, son of John H. Hardie & Judith his wife, departed this life the 15th February AD 1862
Mary Jane Pool departed this life the 8th day of April AD 1871
Elbert James, son of J. H. Hardie and wife Judith, departed this life the 4th day of July 1871
Alice Lee Herndon, daughter of J. H. Hardie and wife Judith, departed this life the 24 day of July AD 1884
Joseph Alexander Pool departed this life 3rd day of May 1863 killed at the Battle of Chancelorsville, Va.

John Henry Pool departed this life 15th August 1862
Thomas Alexander Hardie, son of J. H. Hardie & Judith G. his wife, departed this the 2nd of June ______ (1928?)
Judith G. Hardie, wife of J. H. Hardie, departed this life the 4th March 1900 (Note: Died Houston, Texas)
Ambrose G. Hardie died the 24thAugust 1943
Annie Hardie Died the 1st of April 1943
Wanda L_____ Hardie, daughter of John H. Hardie and Bertie his wife, was borned the 11 Sept. 1928

BLAKEMORE FAMILY BIBLE

Wiley B. Blakemore of Martin, Weakley County, Tennessee, and Florence B. Pierce of Columbus, Hickman County, Kentucky, were married on November 15, 1883 at Capitol Hill by Rev. A. J. Hess

Martha Madison Mountjoy and P. F. Pierce were married June 1858
Joseph S. Hubbard of Columbus, Hickman County, Kentucky, and Mary E. Pierce of Columbus, Hickman County, Kentucky, at the residence of the bride's mother - Capitol Hill - married on Sept. 2nd, 1885 by Rev. A. J. Hess
Mattie Mae Blakemore married Charles S. Spellings Sept. 19, 1913
Kathryn Louise Spellings married G. Robert Moss, Jr., Nov. 11, 1935 at Martin, Tennessee at home - 219 Poplar Street
George Thomas Moss married Rena Kay McMinn Dec. 29th 1964 - Son of George Robert Jr., and Kathryn Moss

Born to Joseph S. Hubbard and Mary E. Hubbard on April 23rd, 1887, a son McKean Hubbard
Born to Wiley B. Blakemore and Florence Blakemore on October 7th, 1887, a daughter Corinne Blakemore
Wilie B. Blakemore, Jr., son of Wilie B. Blakemore & Florence B. Blakemore, was born 24th day of January 1891
Mattie May, Daughter of Wilie B. & Florence B. Blakemore was born 22nd day of May 1893
Hazel Hubbard 'Daughter of J. S. & Mary E. Hubbard, born Oct. 29th, 1892
Born to Jo. S. and Mary E. Hubbard on Nov. 3rd, 1895, a daughterk Mary Elizabeth Hubbard
Born to Mattie May B. Spellings & Charlie S. S., a daughter Kathryn Louise, June 28. 1914, Martin, Tenn.
Born to Kathryn L. S. and Robt. G. Moss, Jr., a son G. Thomas Moss, Nov. 12, 1942

P. F. Pierce died March 1862
Corinne Blakemore died Oct. 9th, 1889 aged two years and two days. Daughter of Wiley B. and Florence Blakemore
Wilie B. Blakemore, Jr., Son of W. B. and F. B. Blakemore, Died Oct. 20th, 1903, Age 12 years, 8 months, and 26 days
Mary E. Hubbard, wife of Jo. S. Hubbard, Died January 25th, 1901, Age 41 years, 4 months & 16 days
Martha Madison Piercem wife of P. F. Pierce Died March 11th, 1916, 78 Years, 5 Months, & 11 days
Florence B. Blakemore, wife of W. B. Blakemore, Died Nov. 3rd, 1926, Age 65 years, 3 months, & 22 days
Wiley B. Blakemore died Tuesday, Oct. 3, 1939, at his home on Poplar St., Martin, Tenn., at 91 yrs of age

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 577

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Maury County, Tennessee Will Books

INCLUDING CALL NO. A, B, C-1, D and E 1807-1832 by Jill Knight Garrett and Marise Parrish Lightfoot Easley, S.C.: South. Hist. Press 1984

Book B F443 M4 G38

p. 26 page 43 Inventory of sale of Agnes Hodge deceased
12 September 1816. Buying ... WILLIAM POOL...

~~p.85~~ Book C-1

[Son of Stephen⁵ son of John⁴ son of Seth³ ?.]

p. 85 page 272 Sale of JOHN P. POOL held 18 May 1822.
Purchasers: Thomas J. Frierson Robert D. Kelsey
Willis Beddy David Dobbins
James Walker James Blake
John Nixon Nathn. Graves
Catherine Pool William Keith
James Dobbins William Roberts
John Patterson Perry O. Nelson
Edward F. English
by Nathl. Graves, administrator.

p. 275 Inventory of estate of JOHN P. POOL, deceased
18 April 1822, Nathl. Graves, administrator.

p. 106 p. 398 Sale of Uzzell Hawkins, deceased, sold on
1 6 February 1821. Buyers ... JOHN POOL...

~~p.156~~ ~~p.287~~ Book D

p. 156 p. 287 Thomas Coleman - Inventory of sale of personal estate
of Thomas Coleman, sold 1st and 2nd of February 1827.
Buyers ... WM. P. POOL ...

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 578

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Maury County, TN Wills cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.177 p.486 - Blair - account of sale of personal estate of Andrew Blair, deceased, 23 January 1829. Buyers: ..W.P. POOL..

BOOK E

p.217 p.299 Walker. account of sale of Griffith Walker, deceased - recorded 14 May 1831 - .. signed Sealy Walker and WILLIAM P. POOL.

p.228 p.400 Edwards - List of notes and accounts of Stephen Edwards, deceased - as of November, 1830, ... WILLIAM P. POOL.

p.229 page 412 Edwards - Years allowance for Celia Edwards recorded 27 Oct 1831 - widow of Stephen Edwards... signed 29 March 1831 by Nathl. Willis, John Frierson, Chas. Sowell and WILLIAM P. POOL

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY • P. O. BOX [illegible] SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110

Maury Co. TN Wills

page 509 Due Nathaniel GRAVES, administrator of John P. POOL, deceased. Notes on:

Mordacy PILLOW
John HART
S. JONES
A. PILLOW
R. G. KELSEY
H. GILE
Ed ENGLISH and H. TURNEY, not due till 25 December 1824
William POOL and Jas. WALKER
Hire of negroes in 1823
D. BRADLEY
Stephen JONES

By Nathaniel WILLIS, Hugh DOUGLAS, Thomas J. FRIERSON.

Accounts current with said estate credit: John W. BRASLY (?), Willis RIDLEY, R. G. THORNTON, William MILLER, James DOBBINS, William POOL, John G. HOUSE, Uzell HAWKINS, D. N. SANSOM, P. O. MALONE, Jas. JONES, Jas. G. SMITH, Jno. WALKER (for coffin), James K. POLK, Umphrey WILKINSON, Benjamin B. SMITH, DICKINSON and COOPER, Samuel STRICTLAND, William STRICKLIN, Wm. JOSEY, Geo. P. TYLER, J. J. WEBB (administrator of), Abraham MONTAGUE, John STRAYHORN, John BULLOCK, ERWIN and WEBB. 23 July 1824.

page 511 Sale of negro boy by Robert C. DICKSON, Alexander PICKARD, and James MC GOWEN, Guardians for minor heirs of John DICKSON, deceased, as order 14 February last on credit until 1 January 1825; Elizabeth DICKSON, late widow of John DICKSON, with James DICKSON, Return M. DICKSON, and William WILLIAMS her securitys. 19 July 1824.

page 511 Inventory of property left by Wm. MC CORD at his decease on the 10th April 1824; Judgment on John EGNEW; note on John REDFORD. 19 July 1824, Richard A. L. WILKS, executor.

page 512 Settlement by James L. BALDRIDGE and Alex JOHNSON with Alex BALDRIDGE and Richard FAUCETT, guardians of minor heirs of James PURSELL; rent of plantation for 1824.

page 512 Division of estate of John P. POOL, deceased, between his widow Katharine KESTERSON and his son Lockland; guardian of said Lockland, 23 July 1824; Nathaniel willis and Hugh DOUGLAS, commissioners.

page 513 Will of James DOOLEY: grandson James Madison DOOLEY; son Esom; beloved wife Rachel: son Paris; son in law William WALLACE; grandson James Harvey WALLACE. Signed: James DOOLEY. Witnessed 5 May 1824 by John Thomas THOMAS and William E. ERWIN; proven January term 1825.

page 514 Will of Robert CRAFTON: son Bennet; daughter Nancy P. RICHERSON; heirs of Robert W. CRAFTON; daughter Ezann (?) RENFROW; (all above received $1.00); Samuel S. CRAFTON, ¼ section of land lying on Clear Creek; Paul CRAFTON, ¼ section of land lying on Clear Creek; daughter Mary B. CRAFTON, $300 plus; son Silas M. CRAFTON, $300 plus when he becomes of

age; son Will
becomes of ag
paying three
that is left
equally divid
will to be re
all my propert
1823. Signed:
DIAL, David D

page 515 Settlement wit
administrator
on John PRUET
William PREWE
BOWEN; T. KELS
COOK; vouchers
and J. DOTY; A
E. WILLIAMS; L
C. LINSAY; J.
MALONE; J. D.

page 516 Inventory and
deceased, 10 J
administratrix

page 516 Inventory of p
by Francis SPE

page 517 Year's provisi
David STRAYHOR
Hugh DOUGLAS,

page 518 Sale of David
Buyers:

Widow STRAYHOR
Katharine STRA
John HUNT
Joseph G. PRAT
Ezekiel NELMS
P. J. W. JENNI
Joseph MC MAUR
James JOSEY
George HAYS

page 518 Inventory of R

page 518 April term, 18
ian of her chi
By John MACK,

page 519 John MACK and
with executors
PERRY, one of

page 519 Caleb HEADLEY
settle with Jo
of James REED,

page 520 Sale of Willia

L. J. DICKSON
Joel MACKEY

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 580

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriages of Robertson County, Tennessee

INCLUDING CALL NO. 1839-1861 by Edythe Rucker Whitley
Baltimore: Gen. Publ. Co. 1981 F443 R55 W44

p.3 Page 11
✓ HENRY POOL & Selina Johnson, 27 July 1839 Solem.
L. Ayres J.P.

p.31 Page 110
✓ NORFLEET POOL & Elizabeth Clark, 8 Nov 1845 Solem.
W. L. Baldry, M.G.

p.37 Page 125 [Longacre?]
REASON POOL & Mary Ann Lanks. Solem. 30 Sept. 1846
Jas. Woodard, J.P.

p.47 Page 159
H. POOL & E.A. Smithwick, 18 Oct. 1848 Solem. 19 Oct 1848,
A.B. Sayers, J.P.

p.52 Page 171
Lewis Thomas & MARY POOL, 27 May 1849 Solem.
Benj. Rawls

p.68 Page 224
NORFLEET POOL & Tempty Clark, 11 March 1853, Solem.
16 March 1853, L.R. Dennis, M.G.

p.81 ~~W.~~ Page 263
William C. Berkley & NANCY ANN POOL, 8 Sept. 1855,
Solem. 9 Sept. 1855, J. T. Craig, J.P.

p.99 Page 316
LEWIS POOL & Sallie H. Thomas, 24 Jan. 1859. Solem.
25 Jan 1859, J.J. Craig, J.P.

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY [illegible] SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH [illegible]

over →

p.52 Page 173

Henry Cloudson - LUCRETIA POOL, 25 Sept. 1849, Salem.
28 Sept 1849, W. H. Bugg, J.P.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 581

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Madison County, TN 1838-1871

INCLUDING CALL NO. by Byron Sistler + Barbara Sistler

Nashville TN July 1983 F443 M25 S4

p. 85 POOL, ALFRED to Mary A. Benson 3-15-1855 (3-15-1855)

POOL, ALFRED to Mary Karr 9-15-1843 (9-17-1843)

POOL, ARMSTEAD P. to Martha E. Longford 8-17-1848 Who is he?

POOL, NANCY ANN to Granberry Daniel

POOL, WILLIAM to Mary E. Lee 8-21-1849 (8-23-1849)

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 582

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartwig

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Cemetery Records of Lincoln-Moore

INCLUDING CALL NO. Counties Tennessee by Helen C. + Timothy R. Marsh

Marsh Historical Publications, 912 Shelbyview Drive, Shelbyville, TN 37160

1983 F443 L6 M37 1983

Dellrose Quadrangle

New Grove Church Cemetery : Two miles NW of Blanche and N of Kelly Creek

p. 66	Robert Pool	Mrs. W. M. Pool	Nathan Pool
	Jan 3, 1933	1854 - 1935	1896 - 1950
	Feb. 14, 1955		

Blanche Cemetery : At Blanche, TN

p. 75	John A. Poole		Martha J. Poole	William A. Poole
	Apr 29, 1840	+	Dec 27, 1845	Jan 14, 1876
	Aug 16, 1927		Dec 14, 1909	Aug 10, 1895

Taft Quadrangle

Bryan - Harris Cemetery : 1½ m NE of Coldwater on N side of Dead End Rd., ~~on~~ E of Steadman Branch

p. 335	J. W. Pool		Mary Ann B. Pool
	Jan 18, 1825	+	Sep 16, 1835
	Jul 15, 1897		Mar 10, 1897

Prosperity Church Cemetery : Prosperity A.R.P. Church at Yukon

p. 346 W. W. Poole

Died Apr 16, 1900

Age: 52 years

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 583

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartcorp

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Cemetery Records of Lincoln - Moore cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Taft Quadrangle cont.

Kirkland Chapel Cemetery: At Kirkland Chapel, Kirkland TN

p.349 John B. Poole
1896 - 1962

p.350 Bobbie Dwyer Poole Mary Broadrick Poole
Sep 13, 1900 + Jul 24, 1906
Mar 12, 1962

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 584

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartwig

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Wilson County, TN Deed Books C-M
INCLUDING CALL NO. 1793-1829 by Thomas E. Partlow
Easley, SC: Southern Historical Press 1984 F443 W75 P372

DEED BOOK D

p.29 SETH P. POOL to David McMurray 340 acres on Cedar Creek, 6 January 1806. (P. 245)

p.28 Sheriff Thomas Bradley to ROBERT W. P. POOL 340 acres on Cedar Creek. Mentions SETH P. POOL. 25 June 1810. (P. 218)

p.30 ROBERT P. POOL to Booth Malone 200 acres on Cedar Creek. 18 August 1810. (P. 273)

DEED BOOK F

p.86 George H. Barger of Rowan County to DAVID POOL of Rowan County. 251½ acres on Cedar Creek. 16 August 1816. (P. 174).

p.92 ROBERT W. POOL to Boothe Malone 126 acres on Cedar Creek. 1 October 1816 (P. 308)

DEED BOOK G

p.116 DAVID V. POOLE of Rowan County, North Carolina to James Weir. 275 acres on Cedar Creek. 8 August 1818. (P. 218)

p.125 Division of Hezekiah Cartwright estate. Heirs: ... POLLY P. POOL ...

DEED BOOK M

p.219 ROBERT W. P. POOL to Ashem Palmer seven acres in Wilson County. 7 October 1819. (P. 55)

10/31

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 585

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartwigl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Wilson County TN Deed Books N-Z 1829-1853

INCLUDING CALL NO. by Thomas E. Partlow Easley SC: Southern Hist. Press, 1984 F443 W75 P372 1984

Deed Book N

p.12 ~~Rober~~ ROBERT W. P. POOL and MARY P. POOL his wife of Calaway County, Kentucky to James B. Taylor seven acres on Round Lick Creek it being the same tract that the said MARY P POOL drew as heir of H. Cartwright deceased. 30 July 1830. (Pg. 212-213)

Deed Book V

p.281 Wilson A. Hearn to Edward Trice six acres on Spring Creek. Witnesses: R.P. Donnell + MOSES S. POOL. 19 February 1846. (P.432)

The People of Wilson County Tennessee 1800-1899 by Thomas E. Partlow Easley SC: South. Hist. Press, 1983 F443 W75 P374 1983

p. 3 COUNTY COURT JUDGEMENTS 1809-1819

Be it remembered that on the fourth Monday in December 1808 SETH P. POOL was attached to answer David McMurry of a plea that he render to him $412 which to him he owed. So ordered. Recorded March Term 1809. (Pg. 1-3)

p. 3 John Barnes found guilty of the charge of assault and battery against SETH P. POOL. Said defendant fined one cent. Recorded June Term 1815. (Page 93)

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 586

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzog

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Hardin County Tennessee Records 1820-1860

INCLUDING CALL NO. by Thomas A. Hays Easley SC: Southern Hist. Press, 1985

F443 H3 H2 1985

THE COUNTY COURT MINUTES

BOOK C

p.33 Pg. 250 Laden, George - Last will and testament presented for probate. Proven by ARCHIBALD POOL and Henry Garrard, subscribing witnesses. Ely Laden qualified as executrix. 7 January 1839

BOOK D

p.68 Pg. 390 POOL, JOHN C. - J.C. Roberts and [brother-in-law] James Haggard appointed administrators of the estate of JOHN C. POOL,

POOL, JOHN C. - Commissioners appointed to lay off a year's support to widow and ~~of~~ orphans of JOHN C. POOL, 3 July 1849

BOOK E

p.071 Pg. 448 PETITION - Petition for the incorporation of the Town of Savannah. Signed by: M.L.P. POOL ... W.? A.P. POOL ... 1 April 1850

BOOK F

p.072 Pg. 13 POOL, J.C. - J.C. Roberts and James Haggard administrators reported that the estate of J.C. Pool was insolvent. 1 July 1850

p.084 Pg. 139 POOL, JOHN C. - Prorata division of JOHN C. POOL's estate. 2 February 1852

p.104 Pg. 483 POOL, ARCHIBALD - Last will and testament presented for probate by CATHERINE POOL. Proven by Henry Garrard & J. J. Thompson, subscribing witnesses. 5 November 1855

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 587

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL cont.
PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough
DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Hardin Co. TN cont.
INCLUDING CALL NO.

BOOK G

p.109 Pg. 97 Boyce, James - Petition to sell slaves. Heirs of James Boyce named: Thomas D. Shelby and wife Virginia A. Archibald POOL and wife Caroline M., James E. Blount, Edmund Boyce, D. M. Hamilton and wife Susannah, Elijah Boyce, Joseph T. Boyce, and Lydia Boyce. 6 April 1858

p.113 Pg. 162 POOL, AARON - Henry H. Smith appointed administrator of the estate of AARON POOL, 1 November 1858

THE TAX LISTS

p.136 7 December 1846 Insolvencies & Removals [from tax list] for the year 1846. Pg. 224 Book D.

1st Dist. POOL, WILLIAM (No such man) [reason no tax paid)

p. 137 12th Dist. POOL, RIDDLEY

p.141 7 April 1851. Removals, Insolvencies and Mistakes in the Tax List for the year 1850. Pg. 81 Book F

10th Dist. L.C. POOL

p.149 7 April 1856. Releasements & Insolvencies for the year 1855. Pg. 540 Book F

2nd Dist. : A. POOL (Overage)

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 588

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartzough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Hardin Co. TN cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p.151 6 October 1857, Releasements, Insolvencies, and Removals for the year 1856. Pg. 25 Book G

2nd Dist. Geo. POOL (Insolvent)

p.153 The following taxes were collected but not entered on the books for the year 1856.

2nd Dist.: WILLIAMS POOL

[illegible] 4 April 1859. Releasements and Insolvencies for the year 1858. Pg. 200 Book G

2nd Dist. GEO. POOL (Insolvent)

p.155 4 April 1859 Releasements + Insolvencies for the year 1858

11th Dist. JOHN POOL (Gone)

5 March 1860 Releasements, Insolvencies and Removals for the year 1859. Pg. 298 Book G

JOSEPH POOL

WILLS, INVENTORIES, AND SETTLEMENTS
Book B; 1836-1842

p.163 LADEN, GEORGE - Will ... Witnesses: ARCHIBALD POOL

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 589

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH UCB Main Lib. RESEARCHER C. Hartsough

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Sussex County: A Tale of Three Centuries

INCLUDING CALL NO. Compiled by Workers of the Writer's Program of the Work Projects Administration. Copyright by The Sussex County School Board 1942 F232 S96 W7

APPENDIX A COUNTY OFFICERS

p.242 Members of the Board of Supervisors 1870-1942

STONY CREEK DISTRICT

F.E. POOLE 1915-1923

APPENDIX B VETERANS OF MAJOR WARS

THE WAR OF 1812

Captain Isaac Mitchell's Company, Fifteenth Regiment, VA Militia

Isaac Mitchell Captain

p.252 Privates: POOL, CHADRICK P.

THE WAR BETWEEN THE STATES

Company D, Thirteenth Regiment, Cavalry

p.254 Privates: POOLE, J. (or I.) W. [Isaiah Wesley]

THE FIRST WORLD WAR

p.262 Enlisted Men: POOLE, R.E.

Revolutionary War Records Mecklenburg County Virginia by Katherine B. Elliot 1964.

m. 1783 Hannah Minor b. March 1755 d. 1829. Will of Samuel Overton Pettus dated 9 Feb. 1819 recorded 8th June 1819 Will Book 9, page 9.
Lieutenant in Artillery - Revolutionary War
Tenn. DAR Roster, p. 127

PETTUS, Thomas — Patriot

For Continental Use — PC April 9, 1782
1. 620 cwt Beef — O.B. 5, p 125

PETTUS, Thomas, Junr. — Officer Militia

Recommended as an Ensign in first Battalion of Meck. Co. militia, under Capt. William Green, 13 Oct. 1777
O.B. 4, p 374

Took oath as militia officer 11 May 1778 O.B. 4, p 403
Recommended as second Lieutenant in militia 12 Dec. 1780
O.B. 5, p 90
Took oath as a militia officer 12 May 1781
O.B. 5, p 96
Recommended as first Lieutenant 10 Dec. 1781
O.B. 5, p 113

PHILLIPS, Dabney — Patriot

For Continental Use — PC May 14, 1782
1. 415 cwt Beef — O.B. 5, p 147

PHILLIPS, Dabney — Soldier

Soldier in militia 1782 — EP, 10 June 1783

PHILLIPS, Martin — Patriot

For Continental Use — PC April 9, 1782
1. 102 cwt Bacon — O.B. 5, p 123
2. 625 cwt Beef — O.B. 5, p 147

PHILLIPS, Pettus — Patriot

Public Service - Served as Juror 10 Sept. 1782, 10 Dec 1782
O.B. 5, pp. 227, 259
Early Wills, p 68

PHILLIPS, Thomas — Soldier

b. 19 April 1761 Meck. Co. — Pen. W-2848
d. 18 Feb. 1818 Green Co. Ky. m. 31 May 1792 Sarah Parson of Charlotte Co. Moved to Green Co. Ky. 1805 Enlisted Meck. Co. 1776 for two years, served under Capt. Robert Ballard. In battles at Trenton and Brandywine. In 1781 at Guilford Court House.

PINSON, Thomas — Patriot

For Continental Use — PC May 14, 1782
1. 350 cwt Beef — O.B. 5, p 146

PISTOLE, Charles — Patriot

For Continental Use — PC April 9, 1782
1. 450 cwt Beef — O.B. 5, p 129

POINDEXTER, Philip — Patriot

For Continental Use — PC April 9, 1782
1. 335 cwt Beef — O.B. 5, p 131

POINDEXTER, Philip, Junr. — Patriot

For Continental Use
1. 285 cwt Beef — Meck. Book Lists, p. 14

POOL, James — Soldier

b. Brunswick Co. 1756 — Pen. W-9233
Living in Meck. Co. when he entered war. Enlisted in 1776 as a substitute for John Thompson. Later drafted. Entered service again as a substitute for James Allen of Charlotte Co. Moved to Craven Co. S. C. in 1790's. Living in Laurens Dist., S. C. in 1832. Wife Ursula was pensioner.

POOL, Walter — Officer Militia

Recommended as an Ensign in militia 12 May 1781.
Early Wills, p 69 — O.B. 5, p 95

POOL, William — Patriot

For Continental Use — PC April 9, 1782
1. 375 cwt Beef — O.B. 5, p 125
Early Wills, p 69

POOLE, Thomas — Patriot

For Continental Use — PC Nov. 11, 1782
1. Black horse taken for army — O.B. 5, p 241

PORTCH, Joshua (Poarch) — Soldier

Soldier in militia stationed at Cabin Point.
Ex. Comm., 23 Feb. 1781

Reprinted 1983, Easley S.C. Southern Historical Press F232 M4 E42

590

she may want for the support of herself & children & make return of his account to the Court.

Order Book 4, Page 370

Court 8 Sept. 1777

Ordered that Robert Munford, Gent., supply Elizabeth Wallace, wife of William Wallace a poor soldier in the service of this state, with such necessaries as she may want for the support of herself & children and return his account to the Court.

Order Book 4, Page 370

Court 8 March 1779

Ordered that John Speed, Gent., be requested to furnish Mary Singleton, widow of Christopher Singleton, a poor soldier who died in the service of this state, with the sum of 40 pounds for her support.

Order Book 4, Page 457

Court 11 May 1779

Ordered that Henry Walker, Gent., Supply the wife of James Vaughan, a poor militiaman, with such necessaries as she may want for her support during her husband's absence in the service in Georgia.

Ordered that John Puryear supply Anne Blake, wife of Robert Blake, a poor militiaman, with such necessaries as she may want for her support during her husband's absence in the service in Georgia.

Order Book 4, Page 474

Court 12 June 1780

Ordered that John Burton, Gent., furnish Sarah Booker, wife of Richard Booker a Continental soldier, with a barrel of corn and fifty pounds of bacon for support of herself and three children.

Order Book 5, Page 54

Court 11 Dec. 1780

Ordered that the treasurer pay unto John Burton, Gent., 237 pounds, being the amount of his account for necessaries furnished Sarah Booker, wife of Richard Booker, a poor soldier belonging to the state's quota of troops on Continental establishment, for support of herself and three children.

Order Book 5, Page 86

Court 11 Nov. 1782

Ordered that Richard Epperson do furnish Hannah Thomas, widow of John Thomas, a Continental soldier who died in the service, with two and a half bushels of wheat and thirty pounds of bacon.

Order Book 5, Page 239

REGULATIONS UNDER THE ACT OF JUNE 7, 1832

Four general classes of cases are embraced in this law:

1. The Regular Troops
2. The State Troops, Militia, Volunteers
3. Persons employed in the Naval service
4. Indian Spies

DECLARATION,

In order to obtain the benefit of the Act of Congress of the 7th of June, 1832.

State of Virginia)
County of Mecklenburg) ss.

On this 23rd day of October 1832 personally appeared before Stephen P'Pool a Justice of the Peace in the County aforesaid in the State of Virginia Robert W. Fitz a resident in the County of Mecklenburg, State of Virginia, aged 77 years, who being first duly sworn, according to law, doth on his oath make the following declaration, in order to obtain the benefit of the provision made by the Act of Congress, passed June 7th, 1832. That he entered the Service of the United States as a volunteer soldier in the year 1776 in the month of March under Capt. James Anderson, Lieut. William Baskervill and Ensign John Holmes, in the regiment commanded by Col. John Ruffin.

(The declarant was required to give the name of the general officer, the time of his discharge - and if he served more than one term of enlistment, specify the particular period, the rank and names of his officers - the town or county and State in which he resided when he entered the service; the battles, if any, in which he was engaged, and the country through which he marched.)

He hereby relinquishes every claim whatever to a pension, except the present, and he declares that his name is not on the Pension Roll of any Agency in any State.

Sworn to and subscribed the day and the year aforesaid.

Robert W. Fitz

The acknowledgement was taken by Stephen P'Pool, Justice of the Peace for Mecklenburg County.

(The declarant was required to furnish an affidavit from a Clergyman and one other person residing in his vicinity as to his character and service. Then followed a certificate of the Clerk of the Court.)

Otherlaurens SC family

POOL, James

Pen. W-9233: Ursula Pool, widow - Family record.

Ursula Pool born 1 Jan. 1762, married James Pool in Mecklenburg County 11 July 1782
James Pool died 29 July 1839

Rebekah Pool was born April 22, 1783
C (illegible) Pool was born Jan. 18, 1785
William Pool was born Feb. 21, 1787
Sally Pool was born March 9, 1789
Gabriel Pool was born Nov. 9, 1793
Betsy Pool was born Nov. 6, 1796
John Pool was born July 16, 1799
James Pool was born March 15, 1804

RYLAND, .John

Pen. W-18847: Elizabeth Ryland, widow

Elizabeth Russell was born October 8th 1756
John Ryland was born Octr. 20th 1760
Departed this life Octr. the 2nd 1822

John Ryland was married to Elizabeth Russell Jany 9th 1784

Jincy Ivason Ryland Daughter of the above two was born Nov. the 5th 1786

William H. Ryland Son of the above two was born May the 16th 1788

Harrison M. Ryland Son of the above two was born Feby the 27th 1790

Nancy Hundly Ryland Daughter of the above two was born Dec. the 4th 1794

RUSSELL, Jeffrey

Pen. W-5751: Sarah Russell, widow

Family Register

Jeffrey Russell & Sarah his wife was married by Parson Craig the 30th day of December 1778

Children Ages

Richard Russell son of Jeffrey & Sarah Russell was born 2h March 1780

Elizabeth B. Russell daughter of same was born 12th of Apr 1782

Martha Russell daughter of the same was born 18th March 178

Mary Russell daughter of the same was born 17th May 1787

Tabby Russell daughter of the same was born 2nd of February 1792

Rebecca Russell daughter of the same was born April 14th 1794

Note: Attached was a part of the title page from a Bible headed "New Testament", Third Philadelphia Edition, Philadelphia. The date and publisher not included on the partial page.

SANDIFER, James

Pen. W-8698: Martha Sandifer, widow

James Sandifer married Martha Coleman Jan. 6, 1781

Martha Sandifer was born Nov. 13, 1786 - daughter of James and Martha

Martha Ann Sandifer was born Sept. 25, 1787

Robert Sandifer was born May 10, 1790

Note: The record states that 10 children were born to James and Martha Sandifer, but only these three were living in 1836. The names of the other children were not given.

TANNER, Josiah

Pen. W-9503: Martha Tanner, widow

Josiah married Martha 1 Dec. 1771 in Mecklenburg County, Virginia. Died in Oct. or Nov. 1807 in Jefferson County Kentucky.

Children:

Sally Tanner born 30 October 1773
Lucy Tanner born 25 April 1775

Virginia Colonial Abstracts Series 2, Volume 6
by Lindsay O. Duvall Irvington, VA, 1962,
Prince George County Volume 1 Land Patents 1666-1719
Charles City County Land Patents Books 6-9

Book 7:

p. 657. Thomas Busby & Mary his wife, daughter & heire of Simon Simons, 539 Acres, on the S. side of Jas. Riv., part in Winoak & part in Westover Parrishes, Chas. City Co., & bounded: at the Branch of Powell's Cr. called Reedy Bottom Br. --- it crosseth a branch of fflowerdy hundred Cr. --- dividing the sd. land from lands now or late of William Harryson, thence along the Lands now or late of John Hobbs --- thence along John Poythres line North --- which divides this from the lands of the sd. Poythres West --- to the Reedy Bottom Br. ---. The sd. land was due the sd. Thomas & Mary: 359 Acres thereof are within the ancient bounds possessed by Simon Simons, grandfather of the sd. Mary, and 150 Acres, the deserted lands late of James Ward dec'd., by order of the General Court, Jas. City, 17 Oct. 1687, & the residue, 30 Acres, between the aforesd. line of Hobbs & Poythres & 359 Acres for the Trans. of 11 psons., 26 April 1688.

John Rogers
Andrew Cob:
Anthony Holdeg
Adus Strong
Francis Pitt
Patrick Johnson
Robert Long
Roger Gras
John Lake
Thomas Leech
Jeffry Cond

p. 707. Roger Tilman, 1060 Acres, Chas. City Co., Parish of Bristoll & on the S. side of Appamattock Riv. at a Place known by the name of Moneuaneck. Bounded: at the mouth of the Great Br. & runs up that Br., being nigh the line of Thomas Loe's land S.E. --- thence N. crossing a great Cr. & a Beaver Pond --- to a corner white oak & maple standing on Moneu-a-neck main Runn ---. The sd. land was due by Trans. of 2 (not named), 20 April 1689.

p. 708. James Thweat, Sr., 125 Acres, Chas. City Co., in Bristoll Parish, on the S. side of Appamattock Riv. Bounded: at a corner black oake belonging to the line of Mr. Henry Batt, thence E. & by N. ½ N. 68 po., to a corner gum being the line of Edward Birchett, thence on his line S. by E. --- to Birchett's corner, thence N. The sd. land was due by Trans. of 3 (not names), 20 April 1689.

p. 709. Reynard Anderson, 328 Acres, in Bristoll Parish, Chas. City Co., on the S. side of the first Blackwater Sw. Bounded: at the Water course of the Sw., thence S. --- along marked trees, falling on a Br., thence down that Br. --- thence up along the water course of the sd. Sw. ---. The sd. land was due by the Trans. of 7 psons., not names, 20 April 1689.

p. 714. James Mumfort, 50½ Acres, in Westopher Parish, Chas. City Co., on the S. side of Jas. Riv. Bounded: at two red oakes upon Mr. John Woodlifs Line & running S. --- thence along Maj. ffrancis Poyth r(e)ss Line E. --- to a red oak in a Branch of dry botton, thence along the sd. Mumforts S.E. Line N.W. ---. The sd. land was due by trans. of 1 (not named), 20 April 1689.

(Continued from p. 21, Bk. 8, p. 57, No County Index:)

the land of William Harris & Adam Taplie for bounds thereof along the E. side of land of Capt. Henry Batts & the main woods & the Ready Br. on the W. side, & the Ready Br. & the land of ffrancis Pothress on the N. side ---- to the corner tree of the Land of Wm. Harris & Adam Taplie, thence along Wm. Harris Line ---- along the line of Harris & Taplie ---- to a Black oak by the side of a knowll, th(en) N. ---- to a corner tree of Capt. Henry Batt ---- to the further (as is) side of the Ready Br. ---- to Maj. ffran. Poithris Land ----. The sd. land was due by Trans. of 26 psons., 21 April 1690.

Jane Johan
Wm. Powell
James Lock
Wm. Rudder
Jarvis Wrack
Dorothy Rooke
Robert Smith
Robert Crod

Tho. Kay
Henry Nowell
Jno. Nowell
Tho: Rudder
Joan Scarlett
Robt. Lock
Wm. Long
Robt. Joy
Rich'd. Games.)

Edwd. Willoughby
Jane Nowell
Jervis Kay
Robt. Allin
Robt. Whaley
Sarah Ricley
Robt. Madlard
Sarah Moatt

p. 60. Mr. Henry Randolph, Mr. James Cock, John Golighty & Solomon Crook, 647 Acres, Chas. City Co., Parish of Bristoll & at a place known by the name of the Second Sw. Bounded: at a corner white oak belonging to the land of John Sturdivant, thence W. by N. ---- crossing the Second Sw. ---- to Mr. Sturdivants corner white oak, thence on his line N.N.W. ½ W. ----. The sd. land was due by Trans. of 13 psons., 19 Feb. 1690.

Wm. West
Mary Pedum
Mary Woply
Clare Vaudin.
Robt. Man

John West
Paul Vaudin (or Vandin)
Robt. T: (as is)
Ann Welly
James Miller

Jno. Baxter
Thomas Wolly.
Peter Prior

p. 71. Mr. James Cock, Jno. Butler & Wm. Low, 1684 Acres, Chas. City Co., at a place known by the name of Moncusoneck. Bounded: at a corner white oak belonging to the Land of Jno. Evans & Roger Tillman & running on the lines of theirs N.E. ---- crossing Cattail Br. to a corner pockrey, th(en) E.S.E. ---- crossing the upper Nottaway Path ----. The sd. land was due by trans. of 34 psons., 21 April 1690.

Wm. Barker
Joane Barker
Benja. Lucas
Robt. Case
James Brown
Jame Palmer
Sam Ward
Elian. Luce
Tho. Wilkinson
Tho. Swift
Hen: Clenck

Alice Cockin
Jame Popper
Nath. Geldin
Phill. Incues
Mary Read
Mary Lowman.
Jno. Jones
And: More
Jer: Brookes
Mary Chapham
Eliner fford

Rich'd. Rogers
Wm. Cocken
Robt. Boakley
Margt. Ballingster
An: Phipes
Mary Bennett
Jno. Tophler
Eliza: Toats
Margt. Robinson
Cha: Mackartes

p. 74. John Herbert, 1215 Acres, Bristoll Pish, Chas. City Co., at or near Moncosaneak. Bounded: of a corner white oak of the Land now or late of Rog:r Tillman on the W. side of Hatchers Run, thence W. ---- to Hatchers Run aforesd., thence down that Run ---- passing through Monca saneak Mayn

(Continued from p. 22, Bk. 8, p. 74:)
Sw. ---. The sd. land was due by Trans. of 25 psons., 20 April 1690.

Miles Hockley
Jno. Deering
Jno. Lockley
Abraham Elmer
Susanna Elsby
Emanuel Robins
Sarah Mills

Ja: Webster
Tho. Steele
Andrew Jeffers
Mary Lockley
Jno. Sampson
Dorothy Howard
Rich: Panbooke

Andrew Wray
Will: Mills
Tom, Sambo, Moll, Negroes.
Adam Roe

p. 75. John Herbert, 287 Acres, Bristoll Pish, Chas. City Co., & on the S. side of Apamatock Riv. Bounded: at a corner gum on the sd. Riv. belonging to John Ellis and thence on his line S. E. by S. --- crossing a Br. --- crossing a Great Br. of Powhipanock & crossing Powhipanoc Mayn Br. ---. The sd. land was due by Trans. of 58 psons. Note: 30 rights by Edw'd. Chiltons Cert. to Mr. David Crafford, dated 2 May 1685. Also:

Wm. Jeffrey
Bernard Moore
Peter Elliott
Ja: Watson
Wm. Janet
Rich: Harwood
Mary Clayton
David Andrews
Hen: Wootton
Randall Crayford

Abraham Jackson
Mary Neill
Edward Hinton
Efward Cary
Tho: Yates
Millicent Baker
Joan Wilson
Edwd. Poisson
Tho: Pirkins
Hannah Hall

Timo. White
Jaquis J(o)nson
Andrew Beale
Robert Haines
Nath: Carter
Eliz: Greene
Ambros Page
Ja: Parker

The Patent is dated 21 April 1690.

p. 75. John Evans, 818 Acres, Bristoll Parish, Chas. City Co., adj. to 557 Acres of other lands granted to the sd. Evans by Patent 22:9ber:1682. Bounded: on the E. side of the Southern Run, thence crossing the sd. Run W. ---. The sd. land was due by Trans. of 17 psons., 21 April 1690.

Anth: Tarkin
Susanna Hall
Adam Rugsby
Jno. Carver
Jane More

Ja: Appleby
Wm. Woaver
Jno: Roper
Tho: Hambleton
Joan Helfe
Grace & Judith, negroes

Peter Treake
Andrew Cosby
James Thornton
Robert Ellis
Antho: Hux (?)

p. 76. Henry King & Thomas Parham, equally to be divided between them, 824 Acres, Bristoll Parish, Chas. City Co., at or near Moncosaneak. Bounded: at a corner white oak of the land now or late of Roger Tillman on the side of the Great Br., thence up that Br. --- thence up Tillmans line S. --- to the Cow Br., then down that Cow Br. along by Lows corner tree & still down that Br. until it falls into Moncasaneak Main Run, then down that run to the mouth of the Great Br. aforesd., then up that Br. to the beginning. The sd. land was due by Trans of 17 psons., 21 April 1690.

Jane Rookesley
Sarah Wharton
Geo: Hewlett
Adam Earley
Wm. Moroan

Ann Jones
Jno: Nasbee
Tho: Dickenson
Robert Savadge
Jno. Turner
James Ashton

Jno: Turner
Robert Rookeley
David Morgan
Robert Creede
Jane Hughes
Guy a Negro

(Continued from p. 24, Bk. 8, p. 78:)

Ja: Allen
Ja: Lewis
Jno: Whiting
Tho: Osborne
Ruth Everett
Elsue (or Elssie Snow
Tho: Randall
Hudson Isham
Robt. Norton
Richard Mallard
Tho: Oxly
Robert White
Geo: Rudder
Wm: Rosse
Geo: Nelson
Jno: Willoughby
Joshua Roystom
Antho: Scarlett
Edwd: Hutchison
Sarah Moore
Rich: Isham
Robt. Wells

p. 80. Eliza. Wallis & Mary Wallis, daughters & coheirs of Mames Wallace dec'd., 567½ Acres, Chas. City Co., formerly granted to Joseph Johnson by Patent 14 Sept. 1642 & by the sd. Johnson assigned to Jno. Banister, 7 June 1645, & by sd. Banister bequeathed to his wife by will, 12 Oct. 1660, but in case she married in Va. the same to come to John Judseth and was lately found to escheat from the wife of the sd. Jno. Banister of Chas. City Co.; Inq., before ffrancis Page, Dep'y. Esch'r. of the sd. Co. & a Jury 3 Dec. 1685, & now granted to the sd. Eliza. & Mary Wallis, 21 April 1690.

p. 86. Henry Talley, 350 Acres, Chas. City Co., Bristoll Pish. & on the S. side of Appamattux Riv. Bounded: at a great Rock on the Otterdams r. & running N. by W. --- to a corner black oak standing in the Line of Wm. Jones then on his line W.N.W. --- standing on a branch then up that branch leaving Jones his line S. ---as the sd. branch winds to a corner black oak, the(en) E. 92 po. to a corner poplar standing in the Otterdam Br., then down that Br. ---. The sd. land was due by Trans. of 7 psons., 23 Oct. 1690. Sambo, Jack, Rosse, Harry, ffranck, Judy, Dick.

p. 86. Richard Ligon, Saml. Tatom & Wm. Tempell, 1022 Acres, Chas. City Co., Bristoll Pish. & on the S. side of Appamattuck Riv. at a place known by the name of Warreek Sw. Bounded: at a corner white oak on the sd. Sw. belonging to the Land of Jno. Ledbetter, running on his line N. W. to the Land of Jno: Scott, th(en) on his line S.W. --- crossing Warreck Br. to a corner pine, th(en) S.E. --- to a corner white oak standing in Warreck Main Sw. ---. The sd. land was due by Trans. of 21 psons. (not named.) Not dated. Marginal Note: Never issued. Teste W Edwards, Sec'y. Cur. Note under the Patent: The Gov'r. refused to sign the Pat. "ffer that part of it said on ye South side of the main Blackwater Sw."---" (Note by the Editor: the words Blackwater Sw. are not in the text; probably Warreck Sw. was intended.)

p. 104. Capt. Roger Jones, 347 Acres, Chas. City Co., Bristoll Pish. & on the S. side of Appamattox Riv. Bounded: at a black oak of Mr. Robt. Bollings land, th(en) along his lines S.W. by S. --- to a corner pine standing in a great slash, th(en) N.E. by N. ---. The land was formerly granted to Mr. Robert Bolling & Mr. Danl. McNaley, and then deserted & since granted to the sd. Jones by order of the General Court, 16 April 1690, & due by Trans. of 7 psons., 23 Oct. 1690.
John Johnson. Sambo, Nick, Guy, Tony, Wassa, Sam., Negroes.

The Prince George County Land Patents

Books 9-10

(Henry Talley, Bk. 9, 224, No Co., 289 Acs., S. side of Appamatock Riv., in Bristolo Par. & below the lands of the sd. Talley the Land of Peter Jones an orphan and now in pos. of Stephen Cock and the Land of John Ellis, beg. at a gum being a corner tree to the sd. Talleys ould Land and standing on the S. side of Reedy Br. & run(n)ing W. 25 deg. & ½ N. 12 po. to a gum being a line tree of the sd. Jones now in pos. of the sd. Cock, thence along the sd. Jones line now in pos. of sd. Cock W. 23 deg. N. 137 ½ po. to a heap of marked trees being the corner of John Ellis ' Land S. 76 deg. along the sd Ellis' Land W. 266 po. to a white oake corner tree being one of sd. Ellis' trees and 2 pines and a white oake and a red oake marked about the corner tree, thence S. 33 deg. W. 42 po. to 2 white oakes in the fork of Reedy Run, thence down along Reedy Run to a black oake, being the upper corner tree of the sd. Talleys ould Land on Reedy Br., thence down along Reedy Br. along the sd. Talleys ould Land to the first beginning. The Land was due for Trans. of 6, 26 Oct. 1699.

Evan Evans
Edward Evans
Nich: O Hatcher
Sampson Harry
Jone
(all)

p. 225. Ralph Hill, 176 Acs., C.C. Co., Martins Brandon Parish, beg. at a pine by the side of the Southern Br. at the lower end of the Meddow, on the poynt of a Ridge of Land betw. 2 small Branches & run(n)ing thence E. 40 deg. S. 62 po. to a pine, thence N. 44 deg. ¼ E. 85 po. to a red oake by the horick pathe, thence N. 182 po. to a pine, thence N. 30 deg. 5/8 W. 32 po. to 3 pines, thence W. 37 deg. ¼ N. 25 po. to a corner pine of the Land of Capt. George Blighton, thence along the Land of the sd. Blighton S. 51 deg. ¼ W. 56 po. to a marked Spanish oake held by the sd. Blighton, thence along the Land of the sd. Blighton W 8 deg. S. 60 po. to the Southern run at a poplar, thence up the sd. Southern run or Br. to the first beginning. The Land was due for Trans of 4, 26 October 1699. Steph en Sampson Sr., Mary his wife, & Jane & Stephen, children.

p. 291. Bartholomew Crowder, 242 Acs., C.C. Co., Parish of Bristoll, betw. Lands of John Ellis & John Herbert & Ellises Cr. or Run, beg. at a pine upon the sd. Allilles Line & run(n)ing thence along the sd. Ellises line S. 76 deg. W. 200 po. to a red marked oake & a Spanish oake corner tree to the sd. Elli s, thence along the line of Mr. John Herbert W. 10 deg. & ½ N. 113 po. & ½ to a corner white oake in the line of the Land of sd. Herbert on the side of a poynt by Elisses Cr., thence up along the sd. Cr. or run, including the same in the bounds to a rock run & So. along it to another Br. called poplar Br. comeing out of the Main Br. making a fork in the same, thence up along the sd. poplar Br. to a great oake, thence out into the woods N. 30 deg. E. 173 po. to a forked red oake, thence N. 50 deg. E. 134 po. to a pine, thence N. 21 deg. 3/4 E. 44 po. to a black oak and 2 pines, thence 53 deg. & 3/8 E. to the beginning. The Land was due for Trans. of 5 (not named,) 17 Nov. 1700. Note under the Pat.: five Rights paid for to me Audit R. Byrd.

p. 298. Robert Bolling, 300 Acs., C.C.Co., Bristoll Parish, vizt., beg. in the fork of Warwick Main Sw. and runs thence N. by E. 27 2 po. crossing the great Br. of Warrocks to a corner black oake, thence S. E. by E. 134 po. to a corner pohickory, thence S. E. 322 po. to a corner white oake standing on the main Br. of Warrock Sw., thence up the Main Sw. to the place it began. The Land was formerly granted to ffrancis Ledbeter, John Ledbeter & William Jones by Patent 20 April 1694 (See Land Pat., Bk. 8, 367) & deserted & since to R. B. by order of Gen'l. Gt. 15 Oct. 1701 & for Trans. of 6, 25 April 1701.

Tho. Phelan
Geo. Harry
Dorothea Jones
James ffury
Jno. Quinge
Garrett Purcell
Wm. Moene
Jno. Welsh
Kath. Donoghone
Robt. Pyke
Scipie Row
Mary Grant
Ja. Merradine

Jno. Barrey
Thomas Trape
Derby Raine
Jno Lincey
Louge Doran
Wm. Angell
Law. Ketty
Sarah Stuart
Jno. Symons
James Lough
John Conner
Math. Kelley
Wm. Burton

John Hoohan
Dan. Shine
Wm. Armstrong
Rich. Butler
John Drew
Edm. Cooslime
Tim. Morgan
John Bray
Tim. Connell
Mathew Conier
Wm. Donckin
Margt. Husey
Wm. Jones

Jno. Carroll
Eliza Morgan
Lydia Sandes
David Herbert
Dan. Kelley
John Dowline
John Jones
Tho. Martine
Mary ffarrell
Simon Negro
Robt. Glandon
Mary Moore

p. 392, William Parkham, 450 Acs., on N. side of Nottaway Riv., in C.C.Co., in an Island between Monkese Neck, beg. at a birch by the brink of Nottaway Riv. & a white oake & a red oake sapplins and a holly tree & run(n)ing thence up along Nottaway Ric. to Monkese Neck Cr., thence up along Monkese Neck Cr. & a great meadow lying along the lower side (and coming out of the same) to a pine & a hiccory by the side of the sd. meadow 90 po. from the Riv. on a straigh t line, thence by a line of marked trees N. 10 deg. W. 188 po. to the Beaver dam Sw. which come(s) out of Monkese Neck Cr. and fall(s) into the Indian Sw. at a maple & persimen, thence down along the sd. Beaverdam Sw. to 2 white oakes in a small neck between the sd. Beaver dam Sw. & a Br. coming out of the same & heading towards the sd. Parkhams Plantation, thence by a line of marked trees N. 40 deg. & ½ E. 43 po. to a scrubbed white oake sapplin over

393

the said Branch, thence down along the sd. Br. & the Beaver Dam Sw. to a marked tree in the sd. Sw. near the mouth where it empties into Indian Sw., thence by a line of marked trees S. 10 deg. E. 156 po. to the beginning. The Land was due by trans. of 9 persons, 24 Oct. 1701.

Mary Mandanell
Mary Doughty
Rich. Longwell

Anne Winfeild
Elias Soper
James Thweat

& 3 rights paid to Wm. Byrd, Esq., Auditor.

p. 393, Thomas Thrower & Georg Passmore, 680 Acs., C.C.Co., on the N. side of Jones Hole Sw. & the W. side of Cotefuroh Br., being a Br. coming out the sd. Jones Hole Sw., beg. at the mouth of the sd. Cotefuroh Br. by the lower Nottaway path& run(n)ing thence up the sd. Cotefuroh Br. N. 28 deg. E. 333 po. to a maple in the sd. Br., thence W. 27 deg. & ½ N. 176 po. to a red oake, thence W. 8 deg. S. 140 po. to a red oake, thence S. 55 deg. W. 96 po. to a sapplin pine near Ch ewettos Br., being a Br. coming out of the sd. Jones Hole, thence W. 32 deg. N. 146 po. to an hiccory, thence N. 10 deg. W. 84 po. to the cherry orchard Br., being a Br. coming out of Jones H ole at a pine in the sd. Br., thence down along the cherry orchard Br. & Jones Hole Sw. to the beginning.

394

The Land was due by trans. of 14, 24 Oct. 1701.

Jone Jenkins
John Spell
Sarah Pollard
Conn ie Berry

Eliz. Duck
Robt. Barlow
Mary Hilles Spencer
Tho. Horn

Humphry Hix
John Alee
John Barlow

Edward Dare
Wm. Standback
Jos. Passmore

side of a Br, or Slash , thence up the same --- to a hickory on the Bank of the Jas. Riv. at a place called the Church Landing, then down the Jas. Riv. by the meandering of it, including Tappahannah Marsh, to the mouth of Chipokes Cr., up it --- to the beginning. Which Tract was formerly granted to Simon Turges & Richard Quincy of London, merchants, Patent 5 Aug. 1643 for 4550 Acs., being due to them from the heirs of Capt. John Martin, late of Va., dec'd.; 4050 Acs. of the sd. land were by order of the Grand Assembly in March 1643 & 500 Acs. the residueby Capt. John Martin, 9 June 1643, being formerly given as a Glebe to the pish. of Martin Brandon, & 487 Acres being surplus, 28 Apr. 1711 & trans. of :

Joseph Parish
Ann Tool
Richard Cross
Jos. Tayler
Elizabeth Wool
Henry Brimble

p. 51, Charles Williams, of the Co. of = (the space is in the Ms.; it must have been considered by the person who indexed these Patents as of Pr. Geo. Co,) a tract of 347 Acs., in the Pish. of - (the space is in the Ms.) in the Co. of Pr. Geo. on the S. side of Blackwater Sw., bounded: at a corner pine of John Butler, on the Cabbin Br., thence along his line --- to the Hogpen Br., thence up the same to good gainer Corner pine & thence along his line --- cross the Hogpen Br., thence --- to an ash in the upper ffork of Little Hell or Stricts (this word may be Hicks or Hicts) Br., thence down the same to John Butler's Line & along the line --- to the beginning, 19 Dec. 1711 & for trans. of:

Thomas Lewes
Jane Ely
Robert Peale
Eliza: Eaton
Eliza: Spencer
John Brown
Priscilla Harvey

p. 51, William Rives, of Co. of - (the space is in the Index of Pr. Geo. Co.,) Tract of 422 Acs. in Pish of - (space in Ms.) in the Co. of Pr. Geo. Co. and on Blackwater Sw., bounded: at a corner white oake of John Butler on the E. side of flinities Br., thence along Butler's line --- to the main water course of Blackwater Sw., thence down the same --- to Benja: ffosters Line --- to Unities Br., thence down the same to the beginning, 19 Dec. 1711 & trans. of:

Thomas Potts
Edward Ladde
Richard fflahaven
Mary Coebb
John Brocke

p. 52, Thomas Parrum, of the Co. of - (space in Ms.; in Pr. Geo. Co. Index,) a tract of 153 Acs., in the Pish of - (space in Ms.), Co. of Pr. Geo., on both sides of Moccosonich (?) Cr., bounded: at a corner shrub white oak of George Tillman on the N. side of the sd. Cr., thence along his line S. --- to a pine in a small Br. of Cattayle Meadow, thence up along the side of the same --- to the beginning, 19 Dec. 1711; there is no ref. to trans. & no list of names.

p. 66, Bisard Goodrich (in the margin and the Index and in the text the name is given as Edward Goodrich, except in the title,) Inq.., Pr. Geo. Co., 12 Oct., 9th year of our reign, 100 Acs., escheated, Wm. Randolph, our Escheator, in Pr. Geo. Co., from Richard Dodd, granted now to Bisard Goodrich, 16 Apr. 1712.

p. 77, Wm. Stainbank (the margin & text are difficult to read; the Index has Stainback,) of the Co. of (space in the Ms., but it is Index lists it as of Pr. Geo. Co.,) a Tract of 200 Acs., pish. of - (space in Ms.) of Pr. Geo., bounded: at a Butterwood on the Inter course of the Great Br. of James Hole Sw., thence --- to Wm. Raines Line, thence along the same --- to the Inter course of the Great Br. of James Hole Sw., thence up the Sw. --- to the beginning,

p. 335, Richard Smith Sr., 370 Acs., in Pr. Geo. Co., on the S. side of Lappons Cr. & bounded: on the lower side of the Br. (as the Ms.), thence S. --- to the beginning, 15 July 1717 & for trans. of:

Joseph Borne
Benja: Brandriffe
Thomas Evans
John Hales
John Penis
(all.)

p. 336, William Davis, 100 Acs on the S. side of Lappony Cr. on his own E. side of Horse pen Br., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: at David Williams corner, thence binding upon the sd. William West --- to the beginning, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 10 s.

p. 336, David Williams, 100 Acs on the S. side of Lappony Cr., in Pr. Geo. Co., & on the E. or lower side of horse pen Br. & bounded: above the Indian fiel(d)s, thence N. --- to the beginning, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 10 s.

p. 336, Thomas Whood, 199 Acs. on both sides of a Br. of Nannisonds Cr., known by the name of Indian Br., below the River Path, in the Co. of Pr. Geo. & bounded: on the W. side of the sd. Br., thence N. --- to a corner, thence E. --- to the beginning, 15 July 1717 & for trans. of 4 persons:

John Oughts
Richard Holland
John Moore
Daniel Marshall

p. 336, Henry Michell Jr., 327 Acs., in Pr. Geo. Co, & bounded: on the water-course of Jones Hole, thence W. --- on his Br., thence up the same --- to a corner --- on the water course of Jones Hole Sw., thence down the same --- to the beginning, 15 July 1717 & for trans. of 7 persons:

Henry Mitchell
Joseph Hill
Thomas Apers
James Dinchoe
William Lewison
Mary Peades
Joh n Dixson

p. 337, Thomas Hobby, 198 Acs. on both sides of a Br. of Nannisonds Cr., known by the name of Indian Br., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: below Nannisonds path on the W. side of the sd. Br., thence S. --- to a corner --- to the beginning, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 20 s.

p. 337, Thompson Shapley, 200 Acs. on the N. side of Bear Sw., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: at a corner poplar in the sd. Sw. on the upper side of the upper great Br. above Onominche (?) path, thence S. --- to a Br., thence N. --- to the beginning, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 20 s.

p. 337, Thomas Parrum, 54 Acs. on the S. side of Moccosoneck Cr., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: in his own linewhere the same crosses Glany Quarter Br., thence along the same N. --- to the inter course of Glany Quarter Br., thence down the same --- to the beginning, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 5 s.

p. 337, Richard Tally, 181 Acs on the S. side of Appamattox Riv., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: on the Br. of Appamattox Riv. below Wombapock fford, thence S. --- to a gum on Appamattox Riv., thence up the same --- to the beginning, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 20 s.

p. 337, Thomas Clay, 100 Acs. on the W. side of Namasond Cr. & on the W. side of the great Br. there parallel to the River Path, in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: at a corner hickory between his sd. path & a meadow, thence E. --- , 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 10 s.

p. 338, Charles Williams Jr., 197 Acs. on the S. side of the Second Sw., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: on the S. side of the Ashen Br., thence W. ---, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 20 s.

p. 338, John Tucher, 200 Acs. on the E. side of Namusend Cr., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: on the E. side of Ellingtons Br., thence N. ---, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 20 s. (For Tucher, compare Tucker, Bk. 10, p. 339.)

p. 338, Thomas Jones, son of Richard Jones, 247 Acs. at the head of the Great Cr. of Nottoway Riv. on the N. side of it, in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: at a corner red oak in the fork of the sd. Cr., thence E. ---, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 25 s.

p. 338, William Pettypoole, 65 Acs. on the S. side of Moccosoneck Cr., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: at a red oak in his own line, thence S. ---, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 10 s.

p. 338-9, Francis Coleman Sr., 333 Acs. on the S. side of Butterwood Sw. or Cr., in Pr. Geo. Co.

339

& bounded: near the mouth of a small Br., thence S. --- an oak by the side of a small Br., thence E. --- to a butterwood on the main water course of butterwood Sw. or Cr., thence up the same, ---, 15 July 1717, & in consideration of 35 s.

p. 339, John Ellington, 200 Acs. on both sides of Ellingtons Br. of Namusonds Cr., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: on the W. side of the sd. Br., thence S. ---, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 20 s.

p. 339, William Coleman Sr., 100 Acs. on the W. side of Namusonds Cr. on the W. side of a Great Br. which runs parrallell to the River Path, in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: in Joseph Tuchers line, thence E. ---, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 10 s.

p. 339, Francis Tucker Sr., 289 Acs. on both sides of Mawh ipponock Cr., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: on the watercourse of the Great Br. of the sd. Cr. on the E. side thereof, thence N. --- on the W. side of the sd. Cr., thence along the same & S. after the course of E. -- to Herbert's line, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 30 s.

p. 339, Richard Smith Sr., 83 Acs. on the S. side of Moccosoneck Cr., adj. his own Land, in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: in his own line --- to Parrums line, thence N. --- to a corner dividing the sd. Parram & Smith, thence along Smiths line W. ---,

340

15 July 1717 & in consideration of 10 s.

p. 340, Robert Tucker, 141 Acs. on the W. side of Namusond Cr. & on the W. side of the Great Br. thereof, in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: on the S. side of a Br. of the sd. Great Br., thence E. ---, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 15 s.

p. 340, William Rives, 206 Acs. on the S. side of Nottoway Riv., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: on the bank of the sd. Riv. & upon the bank of the sd. Riv., thence down the Riv. ---, 15 July 1717 & for trans. of:

Isabell Burrough
Anne Rockwell
Arthur Stamp
John Howard
Ruth Ivie

p. 340, John Tally, 300 Acs. on the S. side of Appomattox Riv., above the mouth of Namusond Cr., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: on the bank of the sd. Riv., thence down t e same ---, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 30 s.

p. 341, John Fountain & Robert Wynn, 175 Acs. on the S. side of Joseph Sw., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: on the watercourse of the sd. Sw. --- in the line of Nath aniel Tatum Jr., thence along his line --- on the watercourse of Joseph Sw., thence down the same ---, 15 July 1717 & for trans. of 4 persons:

Thomas Bliehendint
John Bunchley
John Jones
Rich. With(--, two letters unreadable)nke

p. 341, Nathaniel Tatum Jr., 221 Acs. in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: at a corner hickory of t e sd. Tatum, thence along his own line N. --- to a black oak of Samll. Tatum Jr., thence along his line E. ---, 15 July 1717 & in consideration of 25 s.

p. 342, William Caleb, 119 Acs. on the S. side of Blackwater Sw., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: at a corner white oak of Mr. John Nichols in the fork of Georges Meadow, thence S. --- to the County line, thence along the same W. --- to Benja: Fosters line in the fork of a Br. of Georges Meadow, thence down the sd. Br. ---, 15 July 1717 & for trans. of 3 persons:

Martha stwarter (?)
Eliza. Peebles
Philip Burrough

p. 348, in consideration of 25 s., to Shanes Haynes, 230 Acs. on the N. side of Jones Hole Sw., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: at Thomas Raynes corner above his house, thence E. --- on the watercourse of Jones Hole Sw., thence down the same --- to Bobbetts line --- to Rayner's alias Paces line, thence along the same N. --- 22 Jan. 1717 (probably 1717/18.)

p. 349, William Raines, of Pr. Gee. Co., 400 Acs. on both sides of Little Cr., in Surry Co. & bounded: by the Cr. side, thence N. --- to a white oak by the side of Little Cr. aforesd., just above the mouth of a small Br., thence up it ---, 22 Jan. 1717(1717/1718 probably) & in consideration of 40 s.

p. 363, James Baugh Jr. & Henry Mayes, 283 Acs. on the N. side of the Second Sw., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: at a corner red oak of Danll Nindivant & James Hall, thence W. ---, 24 Jan. 1717(-18, probably) & for trans. of 6 persons:

Peter Hall
Elizabeth Downing Jr.
Eliza. Agar
Christopher Nedrent
John McCray
Thomas Massey

p. 365, George Passmore & John Peterson, 225 Acs., on the S. side of Nottoway Riv., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: on the Riv., thence S. --- to a Sassafras on the Br. of Nottoway Riv., thence down the same ---, 18 March 17179-18 probably) & in consideration of 20 s. & for trans. of 1 person, Alexander Notos.

p. 367, John Evans, 175 Acs on the S. side of Stony Cr., in Pr. Geo. Co. & bounded: on the water course of the sd. Cr., thence W. to Stony Cr., thence up